Installation Instructions

Small Digital Business System
308/616
FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Part 68)

In compliance with the requirements of Part 68 of the FCC Rules and Regulations for connection of terminal equipment to the telephone network, and for your convenience, the following information is presented.

Notifying the Telephone Company

When connecting or disconnecting the terminal equipment to the telephone network, inform the telephone company of the particular line(s) for connection, the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number of the registered terminal equipment.

FCC Registration Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Key System</th>
<th>Hybrid System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VB-42010 (DBS308)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61853-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61855-MF-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB-42020 (DBS616)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61854-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61856 MF-E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When enabling Pooled Trunk Access, inform the telephone company or a Panasonic service center of the MF-E FCC Registration number. According to FCC rules, Pooled Trunk Access is regarded as one of the distinguishing features of a PBX as opposed to a key telephone system.

RINGER EQUIVALENCE NUMBER (REN) 0.5 B

The REN determines the number of devices you may connect to your telephone line and still have all those devices ring when your telephone number is called. In most, but not all areas, the sum of the REN's of all devices connected to one line should not exceed five (5.0). You should contact your local telephone company to determine the maximum REN for your calling area.

Service order code: 9.0F
Network address signaling code: E
Facility interface code: 02LS2 (2 wire/Loop start)
Required network interface code: RJ25C

Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line

Direct Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line Is Prohibited.

If you are on a party line, check with your local telephone company for further information.
Incidence of Harm to the Telephone Lines

Should terminal equipment cause harm to the telephone network, the telephone company shall, where practical, notify the customer that temporary discontinuance of service may be required. However, where prior notice is not practical, the telephone company may temporarily discontinue service forthwith, if such action is reasonable in the circumstances. In case of un-notified temporary discontinuance of service, the telephone company shall:

(A) Promptly notify the customer of such temporary discontinuance of service.
(B) Afford the customer the opportunity to correct the situation which gave rise to the temporary discontinuance.
(C) Inform the customer of the right to bring a complaint to the Commission pursuant to the procedures set out in Part 68 of the FCC Rules and Regulations.

Compatibility of the Telephone Network and Terminal Equipment

(A) Availability of telephone information

Technical information on interface parameters and specifications not set by FCC Rules, including the number of ringers which may be connected to a particular telephone line to permit terminal equipment to operate in a manner compatible with telephone company communications facilities, shall be provided by the telephone company upon customer's request.

(B) Changes in telephone company communications facilities, equipment, operations and procedures.

The telephone company may make changes in its communications facilities, equipment, operations or procedures, where such action is reasonably required in the operation of its business and is not inconsistent with the rules and regulations in FCC Part 68. If such changes can be reasonably expected to render any customer's terminal equipment incompatible with telephone company communications facilities or require modification or alteration of such terminal equipment or otherwise materially affect its use or performance, the customer shall be given adequate notice in writing to allow the customer an opportunity to maintain un-interrupted service.

Hearing Aid Compatibility

This system is hearing-aid compatible.

Automatic Dialers

When Programming Emergency Numbers or Making Test Calls to Emergency Numbers:

(A) Remain on the line and briefly explain to the dispatcher the reason for the call.
(B) Perform such activities in the off-peak hours, such as early morning or late evening.
Responsibility of Grantee (Manufacturer) of Registered Equipment

The Grantee or its agent shall provide the user of the registered equipment with the following:

(A) Instructions concerning installation, operation and repair procedures, where applicable.

(B) Notification that the registered terminal equipment may not be used with party lines or coin lines.

(C) Instruction indicating that when trouble is experienced the customer shall disconnect the registered equipment from the telephone line to determine whether it is malfunctioning. If so, the use of such equipment shall be discontinued until the problem has been corrected.

(D) If connections other than RJ25C are needed, contact the local telephone company.

Product Safety

Please Observe the Following Guidelines to Assure the Safe Use of Your Telephone

(A) This product is an electrical device and can be hazardous if immersed in water.

(B) To avoid the risk of electrical shock, do not use this unit while in the bathtub, shower, or when wet. If you accidentally drop the unit into water, unplug it first, then retrieve it by pulling the cord.

(C) The telephone should not be exposed to heat sources, direct sunlight, extreme temperatures, moisture, strong vibrations, greasy or dusty environments.

(D) Never attempt to insert wires, pins or similar objects in the vents or openings of the telephone.

(E) Never clean the telephone with benzol, paint thinner or other solvent materials.

(F) Never install telephone wiring during a lightning storm.

(G) Never install telephone jacks in a wet area unless they are specifically designed for that purpose.

(H) Never touch un-insulated telephone wires or terminals unless the telephone line has been disconnected at the network interface.

Radio Interference (Part 15)

Warning - This unit generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. If not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, the unit may cause radio interference. The Unit has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment.

Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures necessary to correct the interference.

If necessary, the user should consult the dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions.

The user may find the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission helpful:

Something about Interference

This booklet is available from the FCC local regional offices.
# Table of Contents

FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Part 68) ............................................ iii
   Notifying the Telephone Company ................................................ iii
RINGER EQUIVALENCE NUMBER (REN) 0.5 B ................................... iii
Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line ............ iii
Incidences of Harm to the Telephone Lines ..................................... iv
Compatibility of the Telephone Network and Terminal Equipment ...... iv
Hearing Aid Compatibility ............................................................... iv
Automatic Dialers ........................................................................ iv
Responsibility of Grantee (Manufacturer) of Registered Equipment ..... v
Product Safety ............................................................................... v
Radio Interference (Part 15) ............................................................ v

INTRODUCTION ........................................................................ 1

POOLED TRUNK ACCESS .......................................................... 2

ENVIRONMENT ........................................................................... 4
   Electrical Noise ........................................................................ 4
   Gas and Airborne Particles ......................................................... 4
   Humidity .................................................................................. 4
   Lighting ................................................................................... 4
   Lightning .................................................................................. 4
   Temperature ............................................................................... 4
   Vibration .................................................................................. 5
   Water Factor .............................................................................. 5
FIGURES

1. Main Unit - RAM Switch ................................................................. 2
2. System Connection Layout ............................................................. 3
3. Removing the Main Cabinet Cover ................................................. 6
4. Wall-Mounting Procedure for the Main Cabinet Cover ................ 7
5. Installing the Backup Battery ......................................................... 8
6. Initializing the System ................................................................... 9
7. Wall-Mounting Procedure for the Key Telephone ....................... 10
8. Connecting the Trunk Lines ......................................................... 12
9. Connecting the Telephone ............................................................. 13
10. 66 Split Block ............................................................................ 18
11. SMDR Interface Card - Feature Package "B" ............................... 19
12. Installing the SMDR CARD ......................................................... 22
13. Doorphone Interface Card ........................................................... 23
14. Connecting the Door Box ............................................................. 24
15. Connecting the Power Failure Unit .............................................. 27
16. Connecting Music Source to the MOH Connector ....................... 28
17. Connecting the Paging Speaker to the Amplifier ......................... 29

TABLES

1. System Configuration .................................................................. 1
2. Extension Connector S-DBS 308/616 .......................................... 14,15
2A. Extension Connector S-DBS 616 ............................................... 16,17
3. Printer Connection ..................................................................... 20
4. Wire Gauges ............................................................................. 22,24
5. MOH Input Impedance ............................................................... 28
6. EPA Output Impedance ............................................................... 29
INTRODUCTION

The S-DBS is available in two basic system configurations, each has a different number of outside and internal lines.

TABLE 1. System Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Designation</th>
<th>Trunk Ports</th>
<th>Extension Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VB-42010/DBS 308</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB-42020/DBS 616</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The S-DBS consists of the main unit, telephones and various peripheral equipment and requires installation, wiring and programming. This manual describes the installation and wiring procedures.
POOLED TRUNK ACCESS

PROGRAMMING FOR AN AUTOMATIC OUTSIDE LINE GROUP

This function cannot be programmed until one jumper cable on the KSU has been cut. After cutting the cable and programming for Pooled Trunk Access, calls are automatically connected to an outside line.

FCC Registration Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Key System</th>
<th>Hybrid System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VB-42010 (DBS308)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61853-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61855-MF-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB-42020 (DBS616)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61854-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61856-MF-E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When enabling Pooled Trunk Access, inform the telephone company or a Panasonic service center of the MF-E FCC Registration number. According to FCC rules, Pooled Trunk Access is regarded as one of the distinguishing features of a PBX as opposed to a key telephone system.

Figure 1
SYSTEM CONNECTION LAYOUT

Figure 2

Sensor
Door Opener 2
Door Opener 1
CO Line Port
COL 4
COL 5
COL 6
COL 1
COL 2
COL 3
Tape Recorder for Music-on-Hold
Door Phone Adaptor
SMDR Interface
Backup Battery
Printer
RS-232C Interface for TTY or SMDR
Amplifier
External Paging
Extension Port 1
Extension Port 8
Door Phone 1
Door Phone 2
PFU Power
Extension Port 9
Extension Port 16
SLT
ENVIRONMENT

Electrical Noise

Electrical noise might disturb the operation of the system's digital control circuits.
Place the equipment away from heavy motors, welders or dimmers, and radio receivers
and computers which generate electrical noise.

Conversely, this system may interfere with radio receivers and computers. Place the
main unit at least 10 feet (3 meters) away from all other equipment.

Gas and Airborne Particles

To avoid corrosion or oxidation of electrical relay contacts, place the equipment in an
area free of airborne particles and corrosive gas.

Humidity

Excessive humidity may oxidize the metallic parts and cause errors in performance.
Do not install equipment in high humidity areas.

Humidity: 30% to 90% relative humidity
Non-Condensing

Lighting

Appropriate lighting is required when servicing the main unit.

Lightning

Protect the system from lightning by properly grounding the AC cable as well as
installing voltage surge suppressors and diode clamps on all external cables attached
to the system.

Temperature

Integrated circuits (ICs) and Large Scale Integrated circuits (LSIs) require adequate
ventilation for the main unit to allow upward circulation of air through the cabinet
grille.

Operating room temperature: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage Temperature: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
ENVIRONMENT (continued)

Vibration

Do not install the system in an area with excessive vibration which can cause disconnection or loosening of components.

Water Factor

Water is a dangerous hazard to equipment and can totally damage the system. Do not place the equipment near anything containing water or under overhead plumbing, sprinkler system values or in areas that are susceptible to flooding.
INSTALLATION

MAIN UNIT

Always set the power switch to OFF before installing or connecting the AC power to the key system unit (KSU).

Use the appropriate screwdriver to fasten the screws.

Handle the Main Unit carefully to avoid damaging the cover.

1. Removing the Main Unit Cover
   a) Remove the two screws \( \text{a} \) from the front cover \( \text{B} \) of the main unit.
   b) Remove the front cover \( \text{B} \) by pulling it to the left \( \text{b} \).

![Diagram of Main Unit Cover Removal](Figure 3)
INSTALLATION (continued)

2. Wall-Mounting Procedure for the Main Cabinet Cover

a) Attach four screws loosely to a wall strong enough to hold the weight of a KSU. The screws should stand out one-fourth of an inch from the wall surface.

b) Pass the screws through the holes on the back of the main cabinet and pull the cabinet in a downward direction.

c) Tighten the two screws (A) and (B) with a screwdriver to secure the cabinet to the wall.

Figure 4
3. Installing the Backup Battery

a) Place the backup batteries (VB-42130) in the battery compartment of the KSU.

b) Insert the connector cord of the batteries onto the BAT terminals of the KSU (+ and -).

In case of power failure the backup battery will support normal system operation for, approximately, 30 minutes under full-load for the DBS3Q8 system and, approximately, 20 minutes for the DBS616 system.

The batteries are trickle charged during normal system operation.

Figure 5
INSTALLATION (continued)

4. Initializing the System

   a) Set the power switch of the main unit to **OFF**.

   b) Set the **RAM** switch in the center of the KSU from the **HOLD** to the **CLEAR** position.

   c) Turn the power switch of the main unit to **ON**.

   d) Set the **RAM** switch back to **HOLD**.

Figure 6
KEY TELEPHONE

1. Wall-Mounting Procedure

a) Place the telephone face down on a soft surface. Push in on the wide end of the dark grey wall adapter with thumbs or heels of hands until the adapter is released.

b) Turn the adapter upside down. Insert the guides into the two adapter mounting holes at the lower end of the key telephone, then push in the adapter.

c) Place the mounting holes of the bracket over the studs of the modular jack and pull the telephone downward to secure it in place. Short station cords are provided for wall mounting.

d) Remove the handset guide by pulling it up and out with fingernail or screwdriver. Turn the guide upside down and reinsert it into the handset.

Figure 7
TRUNK LINES

1. Connecting the Trunk Lines

The telephone cable from the CO/PBX line can be directly connected to the outside line jack on the main unit.

The DBS308 system has a six-pin modular jack (RJ-25C) for COL 1, COL 2, and COL 3. The DBS616 system has two modular jacks for COL 1, COL 2 and COL 3, and COL 4, COL 5 and COL 6.

Connect the outside lines to the COL jack with a 6-wire modular cord no longer than 15 feet.
TRUNK LINES (continued)

Figure 8

CN1
CO 1~3

CN2
CO 4~6

COL1
COL2
COL3

COL4
COL5
COL6
INTERNAL LINES

Use a female 25-pair cable to connect the extension ports to a 50-pin split block.

The DBS308 system has one connector on the main unit for extensions 1 to 8, DPH1, DPH2 and PFU output. The DBS616 has two connectors for extensions 1 to 8 and extensions 9 to 16.

Except for ports 1 and 2 which are for key telephones only, each extension port can connect a key telephone and/or a single line telephone (SLT).

1. Connecting the Telephone

   a) For each telephone connect two wires to the appropriate pins of the split block. (See TABLE 2 and Figure 10 for Extension Connectors)

   b) Plug the 50-pin connector of the split block to the extension port on the main unit.

   **NOTE:** The 25-pair amphenol connector which leads to the split block is held in place by a plastic tie. The tie can be attached to two hooks on either side of the connector. (See Figure 9 below)
### TABLE 2. Extension Connector for S-DBS 308/616

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Cable Code</th>
<th>Pin#</th>
<th>EXT 1-8</th>
<th>Clip</th>
<th>Station Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WH-BL</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>K-TEL 1 (24V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-WH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>K-TEL 1 GND</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-OR</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WH</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI-GN</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>K-TEL 2 (24V)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-WH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>K-TEL 2 GND</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-BR</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-WH</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI-SL</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>K-TEL 3 (24V)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-WH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>K-TEL 3 GND</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-BL</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>SLT 3 (24V)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-RD</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SLT 3 GND</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-OR</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>K-TEL 4 (24V)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-RD</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>K-TEL 4 GND</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-GN</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>SLT 4 (24V)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-RD</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SLT 4 GND</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-BR</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>K-TEL 5 (24V)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-RD</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>K-TEL 5 GND</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-SL</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>SLT 5 (24V)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-RD</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SLT 5 GND</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-BL</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>K-TEL 6 (24V)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-BK</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>K-TEL 6 GND</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-OR</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>SLT 6 (24V)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-BK</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SLT 6 GND</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-GN</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>K-TEL 7 (24V)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-BK</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>K-TEL 7 GND</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-BR</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>SLT 7 (24V)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-BK</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SLT 7 GND</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-SL</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>K-TEL 8 (24V)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-BK</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>K-TEL 8 GND</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-BL</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>SLT 8 (24V)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-YL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>SLT 8 GND</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 2. Extension Connector for S-DBS 308/616 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Cable Code</th>
<th>Pin#</th>
<th>EXT 1-8</th>
<th>Clip</th>
<th>Station Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YL-OR</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-YL</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-GN</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-YL</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-BR</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-YL</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-SL</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>DHP 1 (24V)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-YL</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>DHP 1 GND</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-BL</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>DHP2 (24V)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-VI</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>DHP2 GND</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-OR</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-VI</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-GN</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>+24V to PFU</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-VI</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>+24V to PFU</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-BR</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-VI</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-SL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>GND to PFU</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-VI</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>GND to PFU</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** N/C = No connection
### TABLE 2A. Extension Connector for S-DBS 616

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Cable Code</th>
<th>Pin#</th>
<th>EXT 9-16</th>
<th>Clip</th>
<th>Station Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WH-BL</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>K-TEL 9 (24V)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-WH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>K-TEL 9 GND</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-OR</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>SLT 9 (24V)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-WH</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SLT 9 GND</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-GN</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>K-TEL 10 (24V)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-WH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>K-TEL 10 GND</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-BR</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>SLT 10 (24V)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-WH</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SLT 10 GND</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-SL</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>K-TEL 11 (24V)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-WH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>K-TEL 11 GND</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-BL</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>SLT 11 (24V)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-RD</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SLT 11 GND</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-OR</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>K-TEL 12 (24V)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-BD</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>K-TEL 12 GND</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-GN</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>SLT 12 (24V)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-RD</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SLT 12 GND</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-BR</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>K-TEL 13 (24V)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-RD</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>K-TEL 13 GND</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD-SL</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>SLT 13 (24V)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-RD</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SLT 13 GND</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-BL</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>K-TEL 14 (24V)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-BK</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>K-TEL 14 GND</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-OR</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>SLT 14 (24V)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-BK</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SLT 14 GND</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-GN</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>K-TEL 15 (24V)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-BK</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>K-TEL 15 (24V)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-BR</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>SLT 15 (24V)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-BK</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SLT 15 (GND)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK-SL</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>K-TEL 16 (24V)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-BK</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>K-TEL 16 GND</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-BL</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>SLT 16 (24V)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-YL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>SLT 16 GND</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 2A. Extension Connector for S-DBS 616 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Cable Code</th>
<th>Pin#</th>
<th>EXT 9-16</th>
<th>Clip</th>
<th>Station Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YL-OR</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-YL</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-GN</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-YL</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-BR</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-YL</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YL-SL</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-YL</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-BL</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL-VI</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-OR</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-VI</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-GN</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN-VI</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-BR</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR-VI</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI-SL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-VI</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** N/C = No connection
Figure 10
SMDR INTERFACE CARD

Features Package "B"

The main unit is provided with an SMDR Interface Card connector which requires Feature Package B, VB-42411. Place the VB-42411 cartridge in the area on the KSU marked "Feature Package". (See Figure 11 below)

The Card provides an RS-232C port interface which is compatible with customer-provided serial printers or call-accounting devices capable of generating detailed reports for call information, on time, duration and phone number.

Figure 11
SMDR INTERFACE CARD (continued)

1. Installing the SMDR Card (See Figure 12 on page 21)

a) Place the SMDR card in the area on the main unit marked "SMDR I/F". Push the card forward to lock it in place.

b) Use the ribbon cable attached to the SMDR card to connect the card to the SMDR pin connector.

NOTE: When connecting a printer to this system, see Table 3 below for correct pin configuration.

TABLE 3. Printer Connection
SMDR INTERFACE CARD (continued)

Figure 12
DOORPHONE ADAPTOR INTERFACE CARD

The doorphone interface card supports two door boxes, provides alarm sensor input terminals and accommodates two multi-purpose external relays.

**Relay 1** has only **one function**: a multi-purpose relay that can be programmed to operate on either a continual or timed basis.

**Relay 2** has **two functions**: multi-purpose and incoming ring signal. The multi-purpose function can be programmed to operate on either a continual or timed basis.

Relay 1 and 2 remain in the idle state until activated by a two-digit telephone code.

1. **Installing the Doorphone Card**  (See Figure 13 on page 23)
   
   a) Slide the doorphone card to the right inside the grooves on the main unit.

   b) Use a ribbon cable to connect the doorphone card to the DPH outlet on the main unit.

   c) Connect wires for the sensor devices and relays to the doorphone card.
DOORPHONE ADAPTOR INTERFACE CARD (continued)
DOOR BOX

The door box associated with a customer-provided electrical door opener is usually mounted outside the building beside the front door. By pressing a button on the door box a visitor alerts the person inside the building who controls the door opener by dialing an access code from a programmed telephone.

1. Connecting the Door Box

Each door box connects two wires to a 25-pair extension cable. (See TABLE 2, page 15) Choose the appropriate wire gauge from the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Gauge</th>
<th>Maximum Range</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 AWG</td>
<td>230 Feet</td>
<td>20 Ω (Ohms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 AWG</td>
<td>370 Feet</td>
<td>20 Ω (Ohms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 AWG</td>
<td>590 Feet</td>
<td>20 Ω (Ohms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 14

EXTENSION CONNECTOR

DOOR BOX
POWER FAILURE UNIT

The Power Failure Unit (PFU) supports up to four CO PBX lines in case of power failure. The lines are switched directly to dedicated SLTs (type 500/2500 telephone) for incoming and outgoing calls.

When power is restored the system will automatically return to normal service.

1. Wall-Mounting Procedure  (See Figure 15 on page 27)
   a) Remove the two screws from the PFU module and lift off the upper case.
   b) Use the provided wood screw to mount the PFU onto the wall. The wood screw should stick out from the wall about 5/16th of an inch.
   c) Hook the PFU onto the wood screw and tighten the screw.
   d) Screw the wood screws into the holes at the bottom of the lower case.
   e) Cut the knockout parts from the bottom of the lower case with pliers and remove the clamp plate.
POWER FAILURE UNIT (continued)

2. Connecting the Power Failure Unit (PFU) (See Figure 15 on page 27)

1) Use the modular plugs to connect each trunk line from the CO/PBX to the "FROM COL (COL A to D)" jacks on the PFU. Up to four trunk lines can be connected to the PFU.

2) Connect the trunk lines from the "TO COL (KSU)" jacks on the PFU to the "COL" port on the main unit by using the modular plugs.

3) Connect the EXT lines from the main unit to the "FROM SLT-LC (KSU)" jacks.

4) Connect each SLT line to the "TO SLT" jacks on the PFU.

5) Connect two wires from the power supply terminals on the PFU parallel to any EXT port.

6) Gather the wires back into the PFU and bring out through the underside of the PFU and attach the wires by clamp plate. (See (e) on Figure 15)
POWER FAILURE UNIT (continued)

**Figure 15**

- Connect to COL port jack
- Connect to SLT lines
- Connect to PFU power
MUSIC-ON-HOLD (MOH)

1. Connecting Music Source to the MOH Connector

The MOH RCA connector is the input terminal for music-on-hold (MOH). Connect the music source to the MOH connector on the main unit with an RCA jack.

**NOTE:** If a tape recorder is connected to the MOH connector, place the recorder five meters or more away from the main unit to prevent interference.

**TABLE 5. MOH Input Impedance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOH terminal input impedance: 1.5k ohms maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>input level: 150mV maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram showing connector and tape recorder](image)
EXTERNAL PAGING

1. Connecting the Paging Speaker to the Amplifier

The External Paging Amplifier (EPA) connector is the output terminal for external paging.
   a) Connect the EPA terminal to the amplifier input terminal.
   b) Connect the paging speaker to the amplifier output terminal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 6. EPA Output Impedance  (Varies)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPA terminal output impedance: 600 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output level: -20dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 17
Programming Small Digital Business System 308/616

Panasonic DBS Small
For Models:
UB-42010 & 42020
See other Section 400 for other Models

Panasonic
The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by the Panasonic Communications & Systems Company (PCSC). Furthermore, PCSC reserves the right, without notice, to make changes to equipment design as advance in engineering and manufacturing methods warrant.
FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Part 68)

In compliance with the requirements of Part 68 of the FCC Rules and Regulations for connection of terminal equipment to the telephone network, and for your convenience, the following information is presented.

Notifying the Telephone Company

When connecting or disconnecting the terminal equipment to the telephone network, inform the telephone company of the particular line(s) for connection, the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number of the registered terminal equipment.

FCC Registration Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Key System</th>
<th>Hybrid System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VB-42010 (DBS308)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61853-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61855-MF-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB-42020 (DBS616)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61854-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61856-MF-E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When enabling Pooled Trunk Access, inform the telephone company or a Panasonic service center of the MF-E FCC Registration number. According to FCC rules, Pooled Trunk Access is regarded as one of the distinguishing features of a PBX as opposed to a key telephone system.

RINGER EQUVALENCNE NUMBER (REN) 0.5 B

The REN determines the number of devices you may connect to your telephone line and still have all those devices ring when your telephone number is called. In most, but not all areas, the sum of the REN's of all devices connected to one line should not exceed five (5.0). You should contact your local telephone company to determine the maximum REN for your calling area.

Service order code 9.0F
Network address signaling code E
Facility interface code 02LS2 (2 wire/Loop start)
Required network interface code RJ25C

Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line

Direct Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line Is Prohibited.

If you are on a party line, check with your local telephone company for further information.
Incidence of Harm to the Telephone Lines

Should terminal equipment cause harm to the telephone network, the telephone company shall, where practical, notify the customer that temporary discontinuance of service may be required. However, where prior notice is not practical, the telephone company may temporarily discontinue service forthwith, if such action is reasonable in the circumstances. In case of un-notified temporary discontinuance of service, the telephone company shall:

(A) Promptly notify the customer of such temporary discontinuance of service.

(B) Afford the customer the opportunity to correct the situation which gave rise to the temporary discontinuance.

(C) Inform the customer of the right to bring a complaint to the Commission pursuant to the procedures set out in Part 68 of the FCC Rules and Regulations.

Compatibility of the Telephone Network and Terminal Equipment

(A) Availability of telephone information

Technical information on interface parameters and specifications not set by FCC Rules, including the number of ringers which may be connected to a particular telephone line to permit terminal equipment to operate in a manner compatible with telephone company communications facilities, shall be provided by the telephone company upon customer's request.

(B) Changes in telephone company communications facilities, equipment, operations and procedures.

The telephone company may make changes in its communications facilities, equipment, operations or procedures, where such action is reasonably required in the operation of its business and is not inconsistent with the rules and regulations in FCC Part 68. If such changes can be reasonably expected to render any customer's terminal equipment incompatible with telephone company communications facilities or require modification or alteration of such terminal equipment or otherwise materially affect its use or performance, the customer shall be given adequate notice in writing to allow the customer an opportunity to maintain un-interrupted service.

Hearing Aid Compatibility

This system is hearing-aid compatible.

Automatic Dialers

When Programming Emergency Numbers or Making Test Calls to Emergency Numbers:

(A) Remain on the line and briefly explain to the dispatcher the reason for the call.

(B) Perform such activities in the off-peak hours, such as early morning or late evening.
Responsibility of Grantee (Manufacturer) of Registered Equipment

The Grantee or its agent shall provide the user of the registered equipment with the following:

(A) Instructions concerning installation, operation and repair procedures, where applicable.
(B) Notification that the registered terminal equipment may not be used with party lines or coin lines.
(C) Instruction indicating that when trouble is experienced the customer shall disconnect the registered equipment from the telephone line to determine whether it is malfunctioning. If so, the use of such equipment shall be discontinued until the problem has been corrected.
(D) If connections other than RJ25C are needed, contact the local telephone company.

Product Safety

Please Observe the Following Guidelines to Assure the Safe Use of Your Telephone

(A) This product is an electrical device and can be hazardous if immersed in water.
(B) To avoid the risk of electrical shock, do not use this unit while in the bathtub, shower, or when wet. If you accidentally drop the unit into water, unplug it first, then retrieve it by pulling the cord.
(C) The telephone should not be exposed to heat sources, direct sunlight, extreme temperatures, moisture, strong vibrations, greasy or dusty environments.
(D) Never attempt to insert wires, pins or similar objects in the vents or openings of the telephone.
(E) Never clean the telephone with benzol, paint thinner or other solvent materials.
(F) Never install telephone wiring during a lightning storm.
(G) Never install telephone jacks in a wet area unless they are specifically designed for that purpose.
(H) Never touch un-insulated telephone wires or terminals unless the telephone line has been disconnected at the network interface.

Radio Interference   (Part 15)

Warning - This unit generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. If not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, the unit may cause radio interference. The Unit has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment.

Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures necessary to correct the interference.

If necessary, the user should consult the dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions.

The user may find the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission helpful:

Something about Interference

This booklet is available from the FCC local regional offices.
# Table of Contents

FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Part 68) ......................................................... iii
Notifying the Telephone Company ............................................................... iii
RINGER EQUIVALENCE NUMBER (REN) 0.5 B ......................................... iii
Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line ................ iii
Incidence of Harm to the Telephone Lines ................................................ iv
Compatibility of the Telephone Network and Terminal Equipment .......... iv
Hearing Aid Compatibility ........................................................................ iv
Automatic Dialers ....................................................................................... iv
Responsibility of Grantee (Manufacturer) of Registered Equipment ....... v
Product Safety ......................................................................................... v
Radio Interference (Part 15) ........................................................................ v

PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES ....................................................................... 1
Before programming the small DBS system ................................................. 1

PROGRAMMING DATA TABLE FORMS ......................................................... 2

INITIALIZING THE SYSTEM BEFORE PROGRAMMING ............................... 3
Before programming for the first time ......................................................... 3

SMALL DIGITAL BUSINESS SYSTEM PSD KEY SETTINGS ....................... 4
PSD 1 Key - System setting ......................................................................... 4
PSD 2 Key - Trunk setting ........................................................................... 4
PSD 3 Key - Extension and ring setting ......................................................... 4
PSD 4 Key - Feature assignment ................................................................ 4
PSD 5 Key - Toll restriction setting ............................................................... 4
PSD 6 Key - TTY setting ............................................................................. 4

SMALL-DBS KEY TELEPHONE ..................................................................... 5

PROGRAMMING KEYS ................................................................................... 6
HOW TO ENTER THE PROGRAM MODE ........................................ 7
  Attendant's phone ...................................................................... 7
  ON/OFF key or POWER SETTING .................................................. 7
HOW TO PROGRAM ....................................................................... 8
DATA TERMINAL PROGRAMMING ............................................... 9
ENTERING THE DATA TERMINAL PROGRAMMING MODE .......... 9
  Program the key telephone for data terminal programming ....... 9
  Access data terminal programming ............................................ 9
DATA TERMINAL KEYBOARD PROGRAMMING KEYS .................. 10
  Key telephone ............................................................................ 10
  Data terminal .............................................................................. 10
HOW TO PROGRAM WITH A DATA TERMINAL ......................... 11
FEATURES ................................................................................. 12, 13
DEFAULT DATA TABLES ............................................................... 14
  PSD 1 Key - System setting ....................................................... 14
  PSD 2 Key - Trunk setting ......................................................... 15
  PSD 3 Key - Extension setting .................................................... 16
  PSD 4 Key - FF Key assignment setting ....................................... 17
    Flexible function (FF) key assignments .................................... 17
    How to program the FF keys for individual telephones .......... 18
  PSD 5 Key - Toll restrictions ..................................................... 19
  PSD 6 Key - TTY setting ............................................................. 20
PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FEATURES ......................................... 21
  PSD 1 Key - System setting ....................................................... 21
  PSD 2 Key - Trunk setting ......................................................... 37
  PSD 3 Key - Extension setting .................................................... 44
  PSD 4 Key - FF key assignment .................................................. 49
  PSD 5 Key - Toll restrictions ..................................................... 51
  PSD 6 Key - TTY setting ............................................................. 61
Index ......................................................................................... 63
PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES

Before programming the small DBS system:

a) Make certain all connections to the main unit have been properly installed and tested. See the Installation Instructions manual, Section 300.

b) Complete the programming table form with all necessary information obtained from the end user. See page 2.

c) Perform the initialization procedure before programming. See page 3.
PROGRAMMING DATA TABLE FORMS

Enter features and installation specifications in a programming table form. See the Programming Table manual, Section 450.
INITIALIZING THE SYSTEM BEFORE PROGRAMMING

Before programming for the first time, reset the system as follows:

1. Turn off the power for the Main Cabinet.
2. Set the RAM switch to “CLEAR”.
3. Turn the power for the Main Cabinet back on.
4. Set the RAM switch to “HOLD”.

NOTE: This is a one-time operation. If the procedure is repeated at the next programming session, all previously programmed data will be erased.
SMALL DIGITAL BUSINESS SYSTEM PSD KEY SETTINGS

The system consists of the following 6 modes. Each of these modes is represented by personal speed dial (PSD) keys 1-6. See figure I on page 5 of this section.

1. **PSD 1 Key - System Setting:**
   Contains all of the feature options which are system-wide based.

2. **PSD 2 Key - Trunk Setting:**
   Contains all of the feature options on a per line basis.

3. **PSD 3 Key - Extension and Ring Setting:**
   Contains all of the feature options on a per station basis.

4. **PSD 4 Key - Feature Assignment:**
   Contains all of the feature options on a per-key-per-station basis.

5. **PSD 5 Key - Toll Restriction Setting:**
   Contains all of the program steps for performing toll restrictions on a per line per station basis.

6. **PSD 6 Key - TTY Setting:**
   Contains all of the features on the TTY port.
FIGURE I
PROGRAMMING KEYS

HOLD - Assigns data and advances to the next higher port at the same address.

FLASH - Assigns data and returns to the previous port at the same address.

# - Assigns data and advances to the next higher address at the same port.

* - Assigns data and returns to the previous address at the same port.

AUTO - Moves to a higher or lower address at the same port by pressing AUTO and entering the new address.

CONF - Clears data

REDIAL - Resets data

VOL ▲ PROG - Moves to higher ports either assigning data to a port or copying data from one port to another.

NOTE: Some data cannot be copied from port to port. Text under each address in this manual is noted accordingly.

VOL ▼ PROG - Moves to lower ports either assigning data to a port or copying data from one port to another.

NOTE: Some data cannot be copied from port to port. Text under each address in this manual is noted accordingly.

MUTE - Carries new data to the next higher port by pressing the MUTE key. Press the MUTE key again to enter the new data and advance to the next higher port.
HOW TO ENTER THE PROGRAM MODE

Attendant’s Phone:

Easy access programming is performed from an attendant’s telephone as follows:

1. ON/OFF
2. PROG
3. # #
4. One-touch key (PSD Key)

An attendant’s telephone is connected to extension ports 1 and 2 (extensions 10 or 11).

ON/OFF Key or POWER SETTING:

There are three exceptions to programming from the attendant’s telephone. The following addresses can only be programmed using the POWER SETTING:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSD 1 - addresses:</th>
<th>0005 (Outside lines)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0035 (SLT on-hook detection timer).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| PSD 3 - address: | (10-25) 13 C (Hybrid system/dual port operation). |

1. Power ON
2. Enter data
3. Power OFF
4. Power ON

NOTE: C = Can be copied from port to port.
HOW TO PROGRAM

Following is an example of how to program using the system's DATE feature:

a) Using the attendant's telephone at extensions 10 and 11, program the DATE as follows:

1. ON/OFF
2. PROG
3. # #

The system is now in Program Mode.

b) The date feature is a system-wide setting, so press the PSD 1 key to program a change of date.

PSD 1 - System setting
PSD 2 - Trunk setting
PSD 3 - Extension and ring setting
PSD 4 - Feature assignment
PSD 5 - Toll restriction setting
PSD 6 - TTY setting

c) Enter the following PSD 1 address for the date:

0001 #

The system is now in Date Set Mode. To set the date enter the Year (YY), Month (MM) and Day (DD) as follows:

YYMMDD #

d) To exit programming press the ON/OFF key.
DATA TERMINAL PROGRAMMING

You can also program the system using a data terminal which gives you the advantage of checking the programming steps on the display screen before making final changes. At every stage in the programming there are help screens available by pressing the "H" key on the terminal keyboard.

ENTERING THE DATA TERMINAL PROGRAMMING MODE

Program the access code from the key telephone for Data Terminal Programming as follows:

1. CONF
2. #
3. 6
4. Program 4-digit ID code from the attendant's phone.
5. Press HOLD

Access Data Terminal Programming as follows:

1. Press ON/OFF key
2. #
3. Enter 99
4. Enter programmed 4-digit ID code

NOTE: The optional Station Message Detail Recorder (SMDR) interface is required.
DATA TERMINAL KEYBOARD PROGRAMMING KEYS

The programming keys for the telephone are the equivalent of the following control keys on the data terminal keyboard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEY TELEPHONE</th>
<th>DATA TERMINAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>CONTROL D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>CONTROL S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASH</td>
<td>CONTROL X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>CONTROL E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>ESCAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONF</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIAL</td>
<td>CONTROL R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOL ▲ PROG</td>
<td>CONTROL T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOL ▼ PROG</td>
<td>CONTROL V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUTE</td>
<td>CONTROL U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON/OFF</td>
<td>CONTROL Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: In Small DBS V.1.0 Control D and Control S are incorrectly defined in the terminal. Both are correct as stated above.
HOW TO PROGRAM WITH A DATA TERMINAL

At the REMT> prompt press “H” for help.

The screen will prompt you to select from the Maintenance Mode menu:

P = Program Set
S = Speed Dial Set
Control Z = Exit

If you enter “P” (P plus return) the screen will display the following:

REMT> P
DBS System Prog
Prog>

At the Prog> prompt press “H”. The screen will display the PSD Key settings menu and the Prog> prompt again. At the Prog> prompt press the Tilde key (~) followed by number of the setting, for example, “~01” for System programming and press return.

At the 01 Sys> prompt press return again. The first address in the system (the date) will appear on the screen:

S0001 900809 (YYMMDD)

The screen will advance to the next address every time you press return or you can change the date in address “0001” from August 8, 1990 to August 10, 1990, for example, by entering (press return) 900810.

The screen will advance to the next address. To check that the date is entered correctly press “Control E” to bring you back to the previous address which in our example is “0001”.

Pressing “H” for help at any stage will access control key menus and other information to help you move from port to port or address to address, access a menu, return to a previous operation or exit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SETTINGS</th>
<th>SYSTEM</th>
<th>TRUNK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FEATURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answering Calls (Automatic)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busy Override</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Waiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>0032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delayed Ring</td>
<td></td>
<td>(01-06) 18,19,20C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dial Tone Stop/Internal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Boxes A and B</td>
<td>0039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASH Key</td>
<td>0019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headset Mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hybrid System/Dual Port Operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Line Off-Hook Signal</td>
<td>0029 (Alert Tone)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled Trunk Access</td>
<td></td>
<td>(01-06) 11 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor</td>
<td>0040, 0041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Lockout Capability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Lockout Types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll Restriction System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer On-Hook (Automatic)</td>
<td>0025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Announce Off-Hook (Manual)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** C = Can be copied from port to port.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXTENSIONS</th>
<th>FF KEYS</th>
<th>TRS</th>
<th>TTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 03 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 09.10 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 04 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 11 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 17 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 07 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 16 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 13 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 05 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 01 C</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 12 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DEFAULT DATA TABLES

#### PSD 1 Key - System Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
<td>Time Display</td>
<td>12-hour system</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>12000001</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
<td>Days of Week</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005 P</td>
<td>Outside Lines</td>
<td>3 lines/6 lines</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006-0015</td>
<td>(Auto) Pause-Digits 1-9,0</td>
<td>No pause</td>
<td>23-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0016</td>
<td>(Auto) Pause Timer</td>
<td>3 seconds</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0017</td>
<td>SMDR Timer</td>
<td>15 seconds</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0018</td>
<td>FLASH-REDIAL (Auto)</td>
<td>Auto FLASH</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0019</td>
<td>CO FLASH Timer Off-Hook</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0020</td>
<td>SSD CO FLASH Timer</td>
<td>0.5 second</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0021</td>
<td>Dial Pause Timer</td>
<td>0.75 second</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0022</td>
<td>CO Line Guard Timer</td>
<td>0.75 second</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0023</td>
<td>Pulse Dial/Minimum Pause</td>
<td>640 ms</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0024</td>
<td>Switch Time/Night (Auto)</td>
<td>Day mode</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0025</td>
<td>Transfer On-Hook (Auto)</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0026</td>
<td>One-Touch Key</td>
<td>One-touch call</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0027</td>
<td>Background Music (BGM)</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0028</td>
<td>Information Tone</td>
<td>Voice calls and paging calls</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0029</td>
<td>CO Line Off-Hook Signal</td>
<td>No alert tone</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0030</td>
<td>Station Lockout ID Code</td>
<td>Not displayed</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0031</td>
<td>SSD Display Restriction</td>
<td>Not displayed</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0032</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>Cannot interrupt</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0033</td>
<td>Ext. HOLD Recall Timer</td>
<td>150 seconds</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0034</td>
<td>Transfer Recall Timer</td>
<td>150 seconds</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0035 P</td>
<td>SLT Detect. Timer/On-Hook</td>
<td>Less than 250 ms</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0036</td>
<td>SLT CO HOLD</td>
<td>System HOLD</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0037</td>
<td>SLT Intercom Ring Pattern</td>
<td>Internal ring signal pattern</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0038</td>
<td>CPC Signal Timer</td>
<td>No signal</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0039</td>
<td>Door Box Speech Path</td>
<td>No speech path</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040</td>
<td>Sensor Detecting Signal</td>
<td>Make signal</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0041</td>
<td>Sensor Alarm Ring Stop</td>
<td>Signal stops alarm</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0042</td>
<td>Multi-Purpose Relay 2</td>
<td>Multi-purpose relay 2</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0043</td>
<td>Multi-Purpose Relay 1</td>
<td>Relay as programmed time</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0044</td>
<td>Multi-Purpose Relay 2</td>
<td>Relay as programmed time</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0045</td>
<td>Multi-Purpose Relay 1</td>
<td>3 seconds</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0046</td>
<td>Multi-Purpose Relay 2</td>
<td>3 seconds</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**  
P = Power Setting; CPC = Calling Party Control
DEFAULT DATA TABLES

PSD 2 Key - Trunk Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(01-06) 01M</td>
<td>Dial Signal/CO Line</td>
<td>10 pps pulse dial</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 C</td>
<td>DTMF Signal Sending Time</td>
<td>80 ms ON/80 ms OFF</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 C</td>
<td>Connected Phone Line</td>
<td>CO line</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 C</td>
<td>(Auto) Pause PBX Line</td>
<td>No pause</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 C</td>
<td>DTMF Signal Converter,(Auto)</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 C</td>
<td>DTMF Conversion (Manual)</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 C</td>
<td>DTMF Signal Time</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 C</td>
<td>DTMF Signal Time Table</td>
<td>160 ms</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 C</td>
<td>CO Line Disconnect CPC</td>
<td>No detection of CPC Signal</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 C</td>
<td>CPC Detecting Timer</td>
<td>More than 304 ms</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 C</td>
<td>Pooled Trunk Access Dial 9</td>
<td>Pooled trunk access dial 9</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 M</td>
<td>Pooled Trunk Access (PTA) Group</td>
<td>Not subject to PTA</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 C</td>
<td>Incoming Ring Tone Pattern</td>
<td>Synchronized ring tone</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 C</td>
<td>Incoming Ring Signal Detection</td>
<td>More than 350 ms</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 C</td>
<td>Incoming Ring Pattern Detection</td>
<td>6 seconds</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 C</td>
<td>External Ringer Oper.</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 C</td>
<td>Incoming Call Forwarding Operation</td>
<td>Call forwarding</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 C</td>
<td>Delayed Ring Function</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 C</td>
<td>Delayed Ring Transferring Time</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 C</td>
<td>Delayed Ring Transfer to Extension Numbers</td>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE:  C = Can be copied from port to port

M = Can be copied only with the MUTE Key; copy mode will change in future version of S-DBS.

CPC = Calling Party Control
**DEFAULT DATA TABLES**

**PSD 3 Key - Extension Setting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 01 C</td>
<td>Day Incoming Ring</td>
<td>Clear (12-25)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunks 1-6 (10.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 C</td>
<td>Night Incoming Ring</td>
<td>Clear (12-25)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trunks 1-6 (10.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 C</td>
<td>Answer (Automatic)</td>
<td>No pickup</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 C</td>
<td>Call Waiting</td>
<td>Accepts internal calls (12-25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outside/Internal calls (10.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 C</td>
<td>Paging Groups</td>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 C</td>
<td>Sensor Alarm Ring</td>
<td>No ring (12-25)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 C</td>
<td>Door Box Calls</td>
<td>No door box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>calls (12-25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Door Box A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>calls (10.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 C</td>
<td>Call Duration Display</td>
<td>Time displayed</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 C</td>
<td>Busy Override</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 C</td>
<td>Busy Override Rejection</td>
<td>Accepted</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 C</td>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>Voice Announce Off-Hook</td>
<td>Rejection</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Manual)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 P C</td>
<td>Hybrid System/Dual Port</td>
<td>Hybrid operation</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 C (See below)</td>
<td>Key Telephone Extension</td>
<td>Functioning</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 C</td>
<td>SLT CO Line Dial</td>
<td>DTMF signal</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Headset Mode</td>
<td>Not connected</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Dial Tone Stop-Internal</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** P = Power Setting; C = Can be copied from port to port.

---

**14 C** = Attendant's phone, ports 1 and 2, **cannot** be changed to another port.
DEFAULT DATA TABLES

PSD 4 Key - FF Key Assignment Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
<td>FF Key - 2</td>
<td>CO Line 2</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
<td>FF Key - 3</td>
<td>CO Line 3</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
<td>FF Key - 4</td>
<td>CO Line 4</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005</td>
<td>FF Key - 5</td>
<td>CO Line 5</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
<td>FF Key - 6</td>
<td>CO Line 6</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flexible Function (FF) Key Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>KEY OPERATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attendant</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Forwarding</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Pickup Directed</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Pickup Group</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Waiting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>AUTO, AUTO, #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dial CO Access</td>
<td>88N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dial Tone Stop/Internal</td>
<td>#50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Contrast</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do-Not-Disturb</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Box</td>
<td>61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headset</td>
<td>#51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet-Me Answer</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Waiting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode A-B Change</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Key</td>
<td>#52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Zone 1</td>
<td>#01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Zone 2</td>
<td>#02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Zone 3</td>
<td>#03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All-Zone Paging</td>
<td>#00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled Trunk Access</td>
<td>9 or 81-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat</td>
<td>AUTO, *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save</td>
<td>AUTO, AUTO, *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMDR</td>
<td>#93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Lockout</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone Calls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunk Queuing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Announce</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Announce Answer</td>
<td>*3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The FF keys are a system-wide setting. Every telephone is assigned the same code. See page 18 for instructions on how to program individual telephones.
HOW TO PROGRAM THE FF KEYS FOR INDIVIDUAL TELEPHONES

1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press PROG key
3. Press FF Key
4. Enter 4-digit code (maximum)
5. Press HOLD key
### DEFAULT DATA TABLES

#### PSD 5 Key - Toll Restrictions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>System Installation Area Code</td>
<td>Area code only</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
<td>PBX Internal Call Restriction</td>
<td>PBX intercom calls</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
<td>PBX Incoming Calls Prohibited</td>
<td>PBX incoming calls</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
<td>Maximum Number Of Digits Dialed</td>
<td>No restrictions</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005</td>
<td>Dialing Restriction during Incoming Calls</td>
<td>No restrictions</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
<td># and * Keys Dial Restriction</td>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0007</td>
<td>Station Lockout Types</td>
<td>Type O</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008-0017</td>
<td>PBX Digits 1-9, 0</td>
<td>No digits dialed</td>
<td>50-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0018</td>
<td>SSD Toll Restrictions Override</td>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>55-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101-0116</td>
<td>Cancelling 6-Digit Restriction Types 2 and 3</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0201-0216</td>
<td>Cancelling 6-Digit Restriction Type 3</td>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10-25) 01 C</td>
<td>Station Lockout Capabil.</td>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>55-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 C</td>
<td>SSD Toll Restrictions Cancelled</td>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>57-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03-08 C</td>
<td>Day Restriction Types-Trunks 1-6</td>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>57-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09-14 C</td>
<td>Night Restriction Types-Trunks 1-6</td>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>57-58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** C = Can be copied from port to port.
### DEFAULT DATA TABLES

#### PSD 6 Key - TTY Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>DEFAULT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>SMDR Printing Mode 1</td>
<td>Outgoing</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102</td>
<td>SMDR Printing Mode 2</td>
<td>Data titles and data</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103</td>
<td>Transmission Speed-Baud Rate</td>
<td>1200 bps</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0104</td>
<td>Stop Bit Length</td>
<td>1 bit</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105</td>
<td>Data Length</td>
<td>8 bits</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0106</td>
<td>Parity Check</td>
<td>No parity check</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0107</td>
<td>Even/Odd Parity</td>
<td>Even number parity</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FEATURES

PSD 1 KEY - SYSTEM SETTING

<Address#-(data)#>

0001#-(YYMMDD)#

DATE

To set the date to February 25, 1995, enter the Year (YY), Month (MM) and Day (DD) as follows:

950225#

NOTE: The date is also recorded during Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR).

0002#-(0 or 1)#

TIME DISPLAY

0#: 12-Hour System
1#: 24-Hour System

0003#-(HHMMSSN)#

TIME

HH=Hours; MM=Minutes; SS=Seconds, N=1 or 2.

To set the time to 3:28 P.M. and display it, enter the hour and minutes followed by 1 for A.M. or 2 for P.M.:

03282#

To return to the default value 12:00"00 A.M enter as follows:

1200001#
0004#-(1-7)#

DAYS OF THE WEEK

The day of the week is automatically set at the same time the date is set using address 0001#.

1#: Sunday
2#: Monday
3#: Tuesday
4#: Wednesday
5#: Thursday
6#: Friday
7#: Saturday

NOTE: The days of the week are also recorded during SMDR.

0005#-(1-7)#

SETTING OUTSIDE LINES

1#: 1 line
2#: 2 lines
3#: 3 lines (308 initial)
4#: 4 lines
5#: 5 lines
6#: 6 lines (616 initial)

NOTE: Outside lines can only be set using the POWER SETTING. See page 7 in this manual for instructions.
AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 1

Automatically inserts a pause during dialing. When accessing a CO line through a PBX, it can take several seconds from the time the line is accessed to when it connects with a CO (outside) line.

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 1
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 1
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 1
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 1
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 1
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 1
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 1
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 1
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 1

Numbers dialed before the connection is made result in a wrong number.

This setting also affects dialing SSD and PSD numbers.

Pause time is set with the Automatic Pause Timer at:

0016#-(0,1-7)#

NOTE: Each trunk must be set for automatic pause in PSD 2 as follows:

PSD 2 Key, Address (01-06)-04#-(0 or 1)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 2

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 2
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 2
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 2
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 2
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 2
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 2
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 2
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 2
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 2
0008#-(1-8)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 3

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 3
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 3
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 3
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 3
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 3
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 3
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 3
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 3
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 3

0009#-(1-8)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 4

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 4
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 4
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 4
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 4
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 4
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 4
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 4
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 4
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 4

0010#-(1-8)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 5

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 5
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 5
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 5
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 5
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 5
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 5
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 5
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 5
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 5
0011#-(1-8)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 6

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 6
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 6
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 6
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 6
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 6
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 6
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 6
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 6
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 6

0012#-(1-8)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 7

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 7
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 7
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 7
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 7
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 7
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 7
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 7
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 7
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 7

0013#-(1-8)#

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 8

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 8
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 8
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 8
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 8
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 8
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 8
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 8
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 8
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 8
AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 9

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 9
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 9
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 9
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 9
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 9
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 9
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 9
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 9
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 9

AUTOMATIC PAUSE - DIAL 0

CONF: No automatic pause after dialing digit 0
1#: Automatic pause before the 1st digit after dialing 0
2#: Automatic pause before the 2nd digit after dialing 0
3#: Automatic pause before the 3rd digit after dialing 0
4#: Automatic pause before the 4th digit after dialing 0
5#: Automatic pause before the 5th digit after dialing 0
6#: Automatic pause before the 6th digit after dialing 0
7#: Automatic pause before the 7th digit after dialing 0
8#: Automatic pause before the 8th digit after dialing 0

AUTOMATIC PAUSE TIMER

The pause timer can be set within a range of 2 to 9 seconds.

0#: 2-second pause
1#: 3-second pause
2#: 4-second pause
3#: 5-second pause
4#: 6-second pause
5#: 7-second pause
6#: 8-second pause
7#: 9-second pause

NOTE: Set the pause timer at the automatic pause position. See PSD key addresses 0006-001. When REDIAL is stored in SSD and PSD a pause is automatically inserted during dialing.
0017#-{0 or 1}#

**SMDR TIMER - STARTING TIME DISPLAY FOR OUTSIDE CALLS**

The start time for an outside call appears on the display 15 seconds after the dial signal is sent out. The 15-second default can be reset to 30 seconds.

The start time for an incoming call appears on the display immediately after the call is answered.

0#: 15 seconds
1#: 30 seconds

0018#-{0 or 1}#

**FLASH - REDIAL (AUTOMATIC)**

The REDIAL key can automatically cut off an outside line after one or more digits have been dialed and then redial the same numbers again.

However, if the system is connected to a PBX, re-program for No Automatic FLASH or the PBX will go into ON-HOLD status when the REDIAL key is pressed.

0#: No automatic FLASH
1#: Automatic FLASH

0019#-{0, 1-4}#

**OUTSIDE LINE FLASH TIMER - OFF-HOOK (MANUAL)**

Sets the timer to temporarily release the outside line by pressing the FLASH or REDIAL key.

0#: 0.5 second
1#: 1 second
2#: 1.5 seconds
3#: 2 seconds
4#: 3 seconds
0020-(0,1-4)#

SSD STORED OUTSIDE LINE FLASH TIMER

Sets the timer to temporarily release the outside line by pressing the FLASH key.

O#: 0.5 second
1#: 1 second
2#: 1.5 seconds
3#: 2 seconds
4#: 3 seconds

0021-(0,1-7)#

DIAL PAUSE TIMER - OUTSIDE LINE

After making an outside line call and hanging up there is a timed pause before you can dial out to make a second call.

0#: 0.75 second
1#: 1 second
2#: 2 seconds
3#: 4 seconds
4#: 6 seconds
5#: 8 seconds
6#: 12 seconds
7#: 16 seconds

0022-(0,1-7)#

OUTSIDE LINE GUARD TIMER - INCOMING CALLS

After answering an incoming call and hanging up there is a timed pause before you can access another outside line.

0#: 0.75 second
1#: 1 second
2#: 2 seconds
3#: 4 seconds
4#: 6 seconds
5#: 8 seconds
6#: 12 seconds
7#: 16 seconds
0023#-(0, 1 or 2)#

PULSE DIAL MINIMUM PAUSE
Sets a pause between digits dialed during pulse dialing.

0#: 640 ms
1#: 752 ms
2#: 896 ms

0024#-(HHMMN)#

SWITCHING TIME FOR NIGHT MODE (AUTOMATIC)
You can set the system, so that it switches automatically from day mode to night.
Enter the time using the 12-hour system followed by 1 for A.M. or 2 for P.M.:

8:02 P.M. = 08022
12:00 A.M. = 12001
11:59 A.M. = 11591

CONF #: Remains in day mode
HHMMN#: Automatically switches to night mode. 01-12 (HH), 00-59 (MM), 00-59 (SS), N=1 (A.M.) or 2 (P.M.)

0025#-(0 or 1)#

TRANSFER ON-HOOK (AUTOMATIC)
An incoming call can be transferred to another extension by entering the exten-
sion number and replacing the receiver. The extension at the other end receives
an incoming call tone.

If automatic transfer is not programmed, see Operating Instructions, Section
700 for information on manual transfer.

0#: On-Hook transfer disable
1#: On-Hook transfer enable
0026#-(0 or l)#

ONE-TOUCH KEY
You can dial stored telephone numbers and SPD codes by pressing a single key if the system is programmed for One-Touch Call.

0#: One-touch call not possible
1#: One-touch call

0027#-(0 or l)#

BACKGROUND MUSIC (BGM)

0#: BGM disabled
1#: BGM enabled

0028#-(0,1-3)#

INFORMATION TONE FOR VOICE CALLING
Sets the information or splash tone for extensions called by voice. The tone is sounded for 0.5 second before the caller's voice is heard.

0#: Tone for voice call and paging call
1#: Tone for voice call
2#: Tone for paging call
3#: No information tone

0029#-(0 or l)#

CO SIGNAL - OFF-HOOK - ALERT TONE
An alert tone will sound to announce a second call.

0#: No alert tone
1#: Alert tone
0030#-(0 or 1)#

**STATION LOCKOUT ID CODE**

Displays the ID code on an LCD telephone.

0#: ID code not displayed
1#: ID code displayed

0031#-(0 or 1)#

**SSD DISPLAY RESTRICTION (80-89)**

Sets the system to display telephone numbers during an SSD call and REDIAL. If SSD calls are programmed not to display, then redialed telephone numbers are not displayed either.

0#: Number not displayed
1#: Number displayed

**NOTE:** AUTO (00-79) SSD numbers are always displayed.

0032#-(0 or 1)#

**DATA SECURITY**

Prohibits interrupting conversations or data transmissions.

0#: Can interrupt
1#: Cannot interrupt
EXTENSION HOLD RECALL TIMER

A recall warning tone sounds to indicate that an outside line call has not been answered within a specified time after being put on HOLD from an extension other than the attendant's phone.

Set the hold recall timer at between 20-180 seconds.

0#: No recall
1#: Recall 20 seconds
2#: Recall 40 seconds
3#: Recall 60 seconds
4#: Recall 90 seconds
5#: Recall 120 seconds
6#: Recall 150 seconds
7#: Recall 180 seconds

TRANSFER RECALL TIMER

If an outside line call is not answered within a specified time after being transferred, the call will revert back to the original extension.

Set the extension transfer recall timer at between 20-180 seconds.

0#: No recall
1#: Recall 20 seconds
2#: Recall 40 seconds
3#: Recall 60 seconds
4#: Recall 90 seconds
5#: Recall 120 seconds
6#: Recall 150 seconds
7#: Recall 180 seconds
SLT ON-HOOK (AUTOMATIC) DETECTION TIMER

Set the line flash on an SLT to either line FLASH or disconnect when the hook button is pressed longer or less than the time set for a line FLASH. (referred to as the hooking operation).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Detection</th>
<th>Line Flash</th>
<th>Disconnect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0#: No detection</td>
<td>250 - 500 ms</td>
<td>Over 500 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1#: Less than 250ms</td>
<td>250 - 1000 ms</td>
<td>Over 1000 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2#: Less than 250ms</td>
<td>250 - 1500 ms</td>
<td>Over 1500 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3#: Less than 250ms</td>
<td>250 - 2000 ms</td>
<td>Over 2000 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#: Less than 250ms</td>
<td>250 - 3000 ms</td>
<td>Over 3000 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#: Less than 250ms</td>
<td>250 - 500 ms</td>
<td>Over 500 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Can only be set using the POWER SETTING. See page 7 in this manual for instructions.

SLT OUTSIDE LINE HOLD

An outside line call on your extension can be put on System Hold or Exclusive Hold.

0#: System hold
1#: Exclusive hold

SLT INTERCOM CALL RING PATTERN

0#: Internal ring signal pattern
1#: Same as incoming call signal pattern
CPC SIGNAL TIMER - SLT EXTENSION LINE

The CPC signal is a disconnect signal sent to the SLT.

0#: No signal
1#: 0.25 second
2#: 0.50 second
3#: 0.75 second
4#: 1 second

DOOR BOX SPEECH PATH

The 308 system has 2 analog speech paths and the 616 system has 4 analog speech paths. One of these speech paths for each system can be set aside for the door box only.

0#: No door box speech path
1#: Door box speech path

SENSOR DETECTING SIGNAL

0#: Detects a make signal
1#: Detects a break signal

SENSOR SIGNAL ALARM RING STOP

0#: Sensor detecting signal stops the alarm ring
1#: Picking up the receiver stops the alarm ring
MULTI-PURPOSE RELAY 2 FUNCTION

0#: Multi-purpose relay 2
1#: Incoming ring signal

MULTI-PURPOSE RELAY 1 OPERATION

0#: Relay operated as programmed time
1#: Relay operated continually

MULTI-PURPOSE RELAY 2 OPERATION

0#: Relay operated as programmed time
1#: Relay operated continually

MULTI-PURPOSE RELAY 1 OPERATION TIMER

0#: 0.125 second
1#: 1 second
2#: 2 seconds
3#: 3 seconds
4#: 4 seconds
5#: 5 seconds
6#: 6 seconds
7#: 7 seconds
MULTI-PURPOSE RELAY 2 OPERATION TIMER

0#: 0.125 second
1#: 1 second
2#: 2 seconds
3#: 3 seconds
4#: 4 seconds
5#: 5 seconds
6#: 6 seconds
7#: 7 seconds
**PSD 2 KEY - TRUNK SETTING**

<Outside line address#-(data)#>

(01-06) 01#-(0 or 1)#

**DIAL SIGNAL - OUTSIDE LINE**

0#: 10 pps pulse dial
1#: DTMF signal dial

(01-06) 02#-(0, 1 or 2)#

**DTMF SIGNAL SENDING TIME**

0#: 80 ms ON/80 ms OFF
1#: 125 ms ON/125 ms OFF
2#: 250 ms ON/150 ms OFF

(01-06) 03#-(0 or 1)#

**CONNECTED PHONE LINE**

0#: CO line
1#: PBX line

(01-06) 04#-(0 or 1)#

**PAUSE FUNCTION FOR PBX LINE (AUTOMATIC)**

0#: No pause
1#: Automatic pause
(01-06) 05#-(0 or 1)#

DTMF SIGNAL CONVERSION (AUTOMATIC)

The dial signal automatically converts to a DTMF signal within 15 seconds after pulse dialing. Pressing # or * is not required.

However, during incoming calls the dial signal automatically converts immediately without a 15-second interval.

0#: Automatic conversion disable
1#: Automatic conversion enable

(01-06) 06#-(0 or 1)#

DTMF SIGNAL CONVERSION (MANUAL)

Press # or * to convert the dial signal to a DTMF signal after pulse dialing.

0#: Conversion disable
1#: Conversion enable

(01-06) 07#-(0 or 1)#

DTMF SIGNAL SENDING TIME (AFTER DIALING)

When you change from pulse dialing to a DTMF signal during dialing the sending time of the DTMF signal can also be changed.

0#: No change
1#: Changes length of the DTMF signal sending time

NOTE: See Installation Instructions, Section 300 for information on how to cut the jumper cable on the Key System Unit.
DTMF SIGNAL SENDING TIME TABLE (AFTER DIALING)

0#: 160 ms
1#: 320 ms
2#: 480 ms

NOTE: See also address (01-06) 07# on page 38.

OUTSIDE LINE DISCONNECT CPC SIGNAL DETECTION

The system automatically cancels a CO line call if a disconnect signal is received.

0#: No detection of CPC signal
1#: Detection only while on HOLD
2#: Detection anytime

OUTSIDE LINE DISCONNECT CPC DETECTING TIMER

The disconnect timer can be set within a range of 48 ms to 704 ms.

0#: More than 48 ms
1#: More than 96 ms
2#: More than 192 ms
3#: More than 304 ms
4#: More than 400 ms
5#: More than 496 ms
6#: More than 592 ms
7#: More than 704 ms
(01-06) 11#-(0 or 1)#

**POOLED TRUNK ACCESS DIAL 9**

When 9 is dialed there is an automatic connection to a vacant line in the group.

0#: Not assigned to pooled trunk access dial 9
1#: Pooled trunk access dial 9

**NOTE:** See *Installation Instructions, Section 300* for information on how to cut the jumper cable on the Key System Unit.

(01-06) 12#-(CONF, 1-3)#

**POOLED TRUNK ACCESS GROUP**

When 81-83 is dialed there is an automatic connection to a vacant line in the group. A maximum of three groups can be assigned in the system in any combination.

CONF: Not subject to pooled trunk access group
1#: Pooled trunk access group 81
2#: Pooled trunk access group 82
3#: Pooled trunk access group 83
1, 2#: Pooled trunk access groups 81 and 82
1, 2, 3#: Pooled trunk access groups 81, 82 and 83
1, 3#: Pooled trunk access groups 81 and 83
2, 3#: Pooled trunk access groups 82 and 83
INCOMING RING TONE PATTERN

The ring tone pattern can be changed for each trunk port.

0#: Synchronized incoming ring tone
1#: 3 seconds ON/1 second OFF
2#: 2 seconds ON/2 seconds OFF
3#: 1 second ON/1 second OFF
4#: 1 second ON/3 seconds OFF
5#: 0.5 second ON/0.5 second OFF
6#: 0.5 second ON/0.5 second OFF, 0.5 second ON/2.5 seconds OFF
7#: 0.5 second ON/3.5 seconds OFF
8#: 1 second ON/7 seconds OFF

INCOMING RING SIGNAL DETECTION TIME

Detects an incoming ring signal when the signal is longer than the time programmed for an incoming ring signal.

0#: More than 50 ms
1#: More than 100 ms
2#: More than 150 ms
3#: More than 200 ms
4#: More than 250 ms
5#: More than 300 ms
6#: More than 350 ms
7#: More than 400 ms
(01-06) 15#-{0,1-7}#

INCOMING RING PATTERN DETECTION TIMER

Because incoming call ring patterns sometimes vary, the timer can be set up to a maximum of 14 seconds to ensure that the ring cycle on incoming calls is not cut off prematurely.

0#: 3 seconds
1#: 4 seconds
2#: 5 seconds
3#: 6 seconds
4#: 8 seconds
5#: 10 seconds
6#: 12 seconds
7#: 14 seconds

(01-06) 16#-{0,1-3}#

EXTERNAL RINGER OPERATION

Use with multi-purpose relay 2.

0#: Disable
1#: Day ringer
2#: Night ringer
3#: Day and night ringer

(01-06) 17#{0 or 1}#

INCOMING CALL FORWARDING

0#: Cannot accept call forwarding
1#: Call forwarding
(01-06) 18#-(0,1-3)#

DELAYED RING FUNCTION OPERATION

0#: Disable
1#: Day delayed ring
2#: Night delayed ring
3#: Day and night delayed ring

(01-06) 19#-(0,1-4)#

DELAYED RING TRANSFERRING TIME

0#: Disable
1#: After 15 seconds
2#: After 30 seconds
3#: After 45 seconds
4#: After 60 seconds

(01-06) 20#-(10-25)#

DELAYED RING TRANSFER TO EXTENSION NUMBERS

CONF: Clear
(10-25)#: Extension numbers
PSD 3 KEY - EXTENSION SETTING

< (Extension number) address#-(data)# >

(10-25) 01#-(CONF, 1-6)#

DAY INCOMING RING SETTING

Sets the ring assignment in the day mode on a per line per extension basis.

CONF: Clear (12-25)
1#: Trunk 1
2#: Trunk 2
3#: Trunk 3
4#: Trunk 4
5#: Trunk 5
6#: Trunk 6

NOTE: Trunks 1-6 are the default settings for the attendant's phone.

(10-25) 02#-(CONF, 1-6)#

NIGHT INCOMING RING SETTING

Sets the ring assignment in night mode on a per line per extension basis.

CONF: Clear (12-25)
1#: Trunk 1
2#: Trunk 2
3#: Trunk 3
4#: Trunk 4
5#: Trunk 5
6#: Trunk 6

NOTE: Trunks 1-6 are the default settings for the attendant's phone.
ANSWERING CALLS (AUTOMATIC)

Incoming calls assigned to ring can be answered in the order received by simply picking up the receiver.

0#: No pickup
1#: Receiver only
2#: Receiver and ON/OFF key

CALL WAITING

A busy tone is sent from one extension to another if the called extension is on another call.

0#: Cannot accept call waiting
1#: Accepts outside calls
2#: Accepts internal calls (12-25)
3#: Accepts outside and internal calls (attendant-ext.10,11)

PAGING GROUPS

Sets an extension for paging groups 1, 2 or 3.

CONF: Clear
1#: Paging group 1
2#: Paging group 2
3#: Paging group 3

SENSOR ALARM RING

0#: No ring (12-25)
1#: Ring (attendant-ext.10,11)
DOOR BOX CALLS

Sets an extension to receive door box calls.

0#: No door box calls (12-25)
1#: Door box A calls only
2#: Door box B calls only
3#: Door box A and B calls (attendant-ext. 10, 11)

CALL DURATION DISPLAY

Displays conversation time on an LCD telephone.

0#: Time not displayed
1#: Time displayed

BUSY OVERRIDE

Allows an extension to override a busy port.

0#: Busy override impossible
1#: Busy override possible

BUSY OVERRIDE REJECTION

Busy override is not possible when an extension is set for rejecting it.

0#: Busy override rejected
1#: Busy override accepted

NOTE: Conference calls cannot be interrupted.
DATA SECURITY

0#: Disable
1#: Enable

VOICE ANNOUNCE OFF-HOOK (MANUAL)

0#: Rejection
1#: Acceptance

HYBRID SYSTEM/DUAL PORT OPERATION

Connect either the key telephone or SLT to a port for Hybrid operation. For Dual Port operation both the key telephone and the SLT must be connected to the same port.

0#: Hybrid operation
1#: Dual port operation

NOTE: Can only be set using the POWER SETTING. See page 7 in this manual for instructions.

KEY TELEPHONE EXTENSION LOCKOUT IN NIGHT MODE

0#: Functioning
1#: Locked out
SLT OUTSIDE LINE DIAL

0#: Pulse
1#: DTMF signal

HEADSET MODE

0#: Not connected
1#: Connected

DIAL TONE DISABLE

0#: Disable
1#: Enable
Section 400
Issue 1 July 1990

PSD 4 KEY - FF KEY ASSIGNMENT

<Address+(data)HOLD>

0002#-(4-digit number)HOLD

CO LINE 2
Sets trunk port number 2 for the FF key for every telephone and DSS.

CONF: Clear
(4-digit number)HOLD

0003#-(4-digit number)HOLD

CO Line 3
Sets trunk port number 3 for the FF key for every telephone and DSS.

CONF: Clear
(4-digit number)HOLD

0004#-(4-digit number)HOLD

CO LINE 4
Sets trunk port number 4 for the FF key for every telephone and DSS.

CONF: Clear
(4-digit number)HOLD

0005#-(4-digit number)HOLD

CO Line 5
Sets trunk port number 5 for the FF key for every telephone and DSS.

CONF: Clear
(4-digit number)HOLD
Sets trunk port number 6 for the FF key for every telephone and DSS.

CONF: Clear
(4-digit number)HOLD

NOTE: The FF Keys are a system-wide setting. Every telephone is assigned the same code; see page 17.
Section 400
Issue 1, July 1990
Postal Key - Toll Restrictions

<Address#-(data)#>

0001#-(0 or 1)#

SYSTEM INSTALLATION AREA CODE
Sets whether it is necessary to dial 1 before an area code when making long distance calls.

0#: Area code only
1#: 1 + area code

0002#-(0 or 1)#

PBX INTERNAL CALL RESTRICTION

0#: PBX intercom calls prohibited
1#: PBX intercom calls

0003#-(0 or 1)#

PBX INCOMING CALL RESTRICTION

0#: PBX incoming calls prohibited
1#: PBX incoming calls

0004#-(0 or 7-32)#

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DIGITS DIALED
Sets the maximum number of digits dialed from an extension.

0#: Dial any number of digits
7#-32#: Dial signal restricted after 7th-32nd digit
DIALING RESTRICTION DURING INCOMING CALLS

Dial signal cannot be sent to outside lines.

0#: Dialing during incoming calls not restricted
1#: Programmed TRS type restrictions
2#: Dialing during conversation restricted

0006#-(0 or 1)#

# AND * KEYS DIAL RESTRICTION

0#: Not restricted
1#: Restricted

0007#-(0 or 1)#

STATION LOCKOUT TYPE 1

An extension can answer incoming calls, but cannot place outgoing calls.

0008#-(0,1-9)#

PBX DIAL 1

Determines dialing when there are TRS call restrictions.

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits
PBX DIAL 2

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits

PBX DIAL 3

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits

PBX DIAL 4

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits
PBX DIAL 5

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits

PBX DIAL 6

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits

PBX DIAL 7

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits
Section 400  
Issue 1 July, 1990  
0015#-(0,1-9)#

PBX DIAL 8

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits

0016#-(0,1-9)#

PBX DIAL 9

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits

0017#-(0,1-9)#

PBX DIAL 0

0#: No digits dialed
1#: 1 digit
2#: 2 digits
3#: 3 digits
4#: 4 digits
5#: 5 digits
6#: 6 digits
7#: 7 digits
8#: 8 digits
9#: 9 digits
SSD TOLL RESTRICTIONS OVERRIDE

Calls from specified SSD numbers are not restricted even on telephones set for toll restriction Types 0-3.

(00-89)#: Calls can be made by SSD code 00-89 despite restrictions.

AREA AND OFFICE CODE TABLES - MAJOR ACCESS LEVELS

**Type 0:** Cannot place or receive outside calls. Only intercom calls are possible.

**Type 1:** Cannot place outside calls, but can receive incoming calls.

**Type 2:** Can make only local calls and programmed special area code table 1 calls and 1-800 or 800 calls. Cannot make 411, 555 or 976 calls.

**Type 3:** Can make only local calls and programmed special area code table 1 and table 2 calls.

**Type 4:** No restrictions.

**Table 1** Cancelling 6-digit restriction for Types 2 and 3

0101-0116#{maximum 6-digit numbers}#.

**Table 2** Cancelling 6-digit restriction for Type 3.

0201-0216#{maximum 6-digit numbers}#.
Section 400 S-DBS Programming Instructions

Issue 1 July 1990

The following Toll Restrictions in PSD 5 can be copied from port to port.

<Extn.>Address#-(data)#

(10-25) 01#-(0 or 1)#

STATION LOCKOUT CAPABILITY

Restricts outside line calls on an unattended telephone.

0#: Disabled
1#: Enabled

(10-25) 02#-(0 or 1)#

SSD TOLL RESTRICTIONS CANCELLED

0#: SSD number restricted
1#: SSD number not restricted

(10-25) 03#-(0,1-4)#

DAY RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 1

0#: Type 0
1#: Type 1
2#: Type 2
3#: Type 3
4#: Type 4

(10-25) 04#-(0,1-4)#

DAY RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 2

0#: Type 0
1#: Type 1
2#: Type 2
3#: Type 3
4#: Type 4
### DAY RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 3

- **0#: Type 0**
- **1#: Type 1**
- **2#: Type 2**
- **3#: Type 3**
- **4#: Type 4**

### (10-25) 06#-(0,1-4)#

### DAY RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 4

- **0#: Type 0**
- **1#: Type 1**
- **2#: Type 2**
- **3#: Type 3**
- **4#: Type 4**

### (10-25) 07#-(0,1-4)#

### DAY RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 5

- **0#: Type 0**
- **1#: Type 1**
- **2#: Type 2**
- **3#: Type 3**
- **4#: Type 4**

### (10-25) 08#-(0,1-4)#

### DAY RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 6

- **0#: Type 0**
- **1#: Type 1**
- **2#: Type 2**
- **3#: Type 3**
- **4#: Type 4**
NIGHT RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 1

0#: Type 0  
1#: Type 1  
2#: Type 2  
3#: Type 3  
4#: Type 4

(10-25) 10#-(0,1-4)#

NIGHT RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 2

0#: Type 0  
1#: Type 1  
2#: Type 2  
3#: Type 3  
4#: Type 4

(10-25) 11#-(0,1-4)#

NIGHT RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 3

0#: Type 0  
1#: Type 1  
2#: Type 2  
3#: Type 3  
4#: Type 4

(10-25) 12#-(0,1-4)#

NIGHT RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 4

0#: Type 0  
1#: Type 1  
2#: Type 2  
3#: Type 3  
4#: Type 4
NIGHT RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 5

0#: Type 0
1#: Type 1
2#: Type 2
3#: Type 3
4#: Type 4

NIGHT RESTRICTION TYPES - TRUNK 6

0#: Type 0
1#: Type 1
2#: Type 2
3#: Type 3
4#: Type 4
Section 400
Issue 1, July 1990

PSD 6-KEY - TTY SETTING

<Address#-(data)#>

0101#-(0 or 1)#

SMDR PRINTING MODE 1

0#: Prints outgoing calls only
1#: Prints incoming/outgoing calls

0102#-(0 or 1)#

SMDR PRINTING MODE 2

0#: Prints data only
1#: Prints titles and data

0103#-(0 or 1)#

DATA TRANSMISSION SPEED/BAUD RATE

0#: 4800 bps
1#: 1200 bps

0104#-(0 or 1)#

STOP BIT LENGTH

0#: 1 bit
1#: 2 bits
DATA LENGTH

0#: 7 bits
1#: 8 bits

PARITY CHECK

Checks for errors during printing by aligning data protocol specifications between the S-DBS and the SMDR printer or when carrying out on-site maintenance through the RS-232-C connector. The sent data is totaled and the resulting odd/even value is referred to as a parity check.

0#: No parity check
1#: Parity check

EVEN/ODD NUMBER PARITY

0#: Odd number parity
1#: Even number parity
Index

A

# and * Keys Dial Restriction 52
Answering Calls (Automatic) 45
Automatic Pause
- Dial 0 26
- Dial 1 23
- Dial 2 23
- Dial 3 24
- Dial 4 24
- Dial 5 24
- Dial 6 25
- Dial 7 25
- Dial 8 25
- Dial 9 26
Timer 26

B

Background Music (BGM) 30
Busy Override 46
Rejection 46

C

Call Duration Display 46
Call Waiting 45
CO Line 2 49
CO Line 3 49
CO Line 4 49
CO Line 5 49
CO Line 6 50
CO Signal - Off-Hook - Alert Tone 30
Connected Phone Line 37
CPC Signal Timer - SLT Port 3

D

Data
- Length 62
- Security 31, 47
- Transmission Speed/Baud Rate 61
Date 21

Day
- Incoming Ring Setting 44
- Restriction Types
  - Trunk 1 57
  - Trunk 2 57
  - Trunk 3 58
  - Trunk 4 58
  - Trunk 5 58
  - Trunk 6 58
- Days of the Week 22
- Delayed Ring
  - Function Operation 43
  - Transfer to Extension Numbers 43
  - Transferring Time 43
- Dial
  - Pause Timer - Outside Line 28
  - Signal - Outside Line 37
  - Tone Disable 48
- Dialing Restriction during Incoming Calls 52
- Door Box Calls 46
- Speech Path 34
- DTMF Signal
  - Conversion (Automatic) 38
  - Conversion (Manual) 38
  - Sending Time 37, 38
  - Sending Time Table 39
- Dual Port Operation 47

E

Even/Odd Number Parity 62
Extension HOLD Recall Timer 32
External Ringer Operation 42

F

FF Key
- CO Line 2 17
- CO Line 3 17
- CO Line 4 17
- CO Line 5 17
- CO Line 6 17
- FLASH REDIAL (Automatic) 27

G, H

- Headset Mode 48
- Hybrid System/Dual Port Operation 47
I, J

Incoming
- Call Forwarding 42
- Ring Pattern Detection Timer 42
- Ring Signal Detection Time 41
- Ring Tone Pattern 41
- Information Tone for Voice Calling 30

K

Key Telephone Extension Lockout in
Night Mode 47

L, M

Maximum Number of Digits Dialed 51
Multi-Purpose
- Relay 1
  - Operation 35
  - Operation Timer 35
- Relay 2
  - Function 35
  - Operation 35
  - Operation Timer 3

N

Night Incoming Ring Setting 44
Night Restriction Types
- Trunk 1 59
- Trunk 2 59
- Trunk 3 59
- Trunk 4 59
- Trunk 5 60
- Trunk 6 60

O

One-Touch Key 30
Outside Line
- Disconnect CPC
  - Detecting Timer 39
  - Signal Detection 39
- FLASH Timer - Off-Hook (Manual) 27
- Guard Timer - Incoming Calls 28
- Setting 22

P, Q, R

Paging Groups 45
Parity Check 62
Pause Function for PBX Line (Automatic) 37
PBX
- Dial 0 55
- Dial 1 52
- Dial 2 53
- Dial 3 53
- Dial 4 53
- Dial 5 54
- Dial 6 54
- Dial 7 54
- Dial 8 55
- Dial 9 55
- Incoming Call Restriction 51
- Internal Call Restriction 51
Pooled Trunk Access
- Dial 9 40
- Group 40
- Pulse Dial Minimum Pause 29

S

Sensor
- Alarm Ring 45
- Detecting Signal 35
- Signal Alarm Ring Stop 34

SLT
- Intercom Call Ring Pattern 33
- On-Hook Detection Timer 33
- Outside Line Dial 48
- Outside Line HOLD 33

SMDR
- Printing
  - Mode 1 61
  - Mode 2 61
- Timer - Starting Time Display for
  - Outside Calls 27

SSD
- Display Restriction (80-89) 31
- Stored Outside Line FLASH Timer 28
- Toll Restrictions Cancelled 57
- Toll Restrictions Override 56
Station Lockout
   Capability 57
   ID Code 31
   Type 1 52
Stop Bit Length 61
Switching Time for Night Mode
   (Automatic) 29
System Installation Area Code 51

T, U

Time 21
   Display 21
Transfer
   On-Hook (Automatic) 29
   Recall Timer 32

V

Voice Announce Off-Hook (Manual) 47

W, X, Y, Z
Programming Guidance Manual

Section 400

Issue 1. January 1990

Panasonic DBS Small
For Models:
Notification to your local telephone company

Before connecting or disconnecting, inform the following to the telephone company:

|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Model numbers ........................................................................ Panasonic: VB-43030/43050/43060
FCC registration number for .................................................. ACK4A4-60490-KF-E
Note. 1 .................................................................................. ACK4A4-60489-MF-E

* Check that the FCC registration No. on the nameplate on the side panel of the main cabinet is the same as the number listed above.

Ringer equivalence .................................................................. 0.5B
Service order code ................................................................... 9.0F
Network address signaling code .............................................. E
Facility interface code ............................................................. 02LS2
Required network interface code .............................................. RJ21X

Note 1: When enabling automatic line selection to use, contact the telephone installer or a Panasonic service center.
In this case, please inform your telephone company of FCC Registration number MF-E.
The FCC registration number is found on the key service unit.
According to FCC rules, this function is regarded as one of the distinguishing features of a PBX as opposed to a key telephone system.

Direct connection to a Party-line or Coin-operated telephone line is prohibited. If you are on a party line, check with your local telephone company. To assure the safe use of your telephone, please observe the following guidelines for installation and use.
This product is an electrical device and can be hazardous if immersed in water. To avoid the risk of electrical shock, do not use this unit while in the bathtub, shower, or when wet. If you accidentally drop the unit into water, unplug it first, then retrieve it by pulling it out by the cord.
Do not use the telephone near the sources of electric "noise" such as fluorescent lamps, air conditioner, washing machine, TV sets or radios.
The telephone should not be exposed to heat sources, direct sunlight, extreme temperatures, moisture, strong vibrations, greasy or dusty environments.
Never clean the telephone with benzene, paint thinner or other solvents.
Do not change the unit installation location without consulting the dealer or installer.
Chapter 1  Program Outline

1 - 1  Order of Program Setting
Set the program according to the following procedure.

Step:1
Be sure you understand functions and working of the program as described in this manual and the operating instruction.

Step:2
Prepare the program setting data table to comply with the users requirements.

Step:3
Confirm the makeup of the system to be installed and prepare LCD telephone for program setting.

Step:4
Reset the system to the initial status and set the programming data.

Step:5
Call back the program number on the LCD of the telephone and confirm the contents to be set.

Step:6
Correct the setting and confirm the change, then complete the program setting.

1-2  Structure and Working of Program

The program for this system comprises the following 10 modes (FF1 - 10), each of which in the 10 respective FF keys (Flexible Function Keys; see Fig. 2 - 4).

At the time of setting the FF keys, whose functions it is required to change are pressed, and after entering the program mode as shown in the diagram below the address numbers are input and the data is set.

The diagram below illustrates the reciprocal relationships between the program modes.

- FF1. System setting
  Setting the basic operations for the system

- FF2. Trunk setting
  Specification setting for each outside line port

- FF3. Extension setting
  Specification setting for each extension port

- FF4. Incoming ring
  Assigning outside line calls to each extension

- FF5. FF key assignment
  Assigning outside lines to each extension FF key

- FF6. Name storing
  Storing the names and absence messages for the extension and SSD

- FF7. Toll restriction
  Setting the outside line calls from extension

- FF8. LCR mode
  Setting the lowest cost outside line

- FF9. Copy mode
  Copying the TRUNK, EXT setting to another port

- FF10. Spd number setting
  Setting SSD number and PSD number
Chapter 2 Programming Method

2 - 1 Preparing Programming Data Table

Before setting a program, the data schedule is prepared. Hand the questionnaire (found in the Section 450 programming table) about the programming specifications for the telephone to the customer and enter the necessary functions and installation specifications in the programming table based on the details recorded therein.

Cautions when Preparing Data Table

A. Keep the trunk lines, extensions and connected equipment not being used in the initial set status without including them in the programming.

B. Be sure to record the fact every time changes are made to the programming data table. This will be necessary in the future for maintenance purposes and when extra telephones and outside lines are added.

C. The functions of those items marked by ** in the setting data table cannot be set or changed during operation. Do the programming when the functions are no longer being used.

---

Address number  Feature name  Setting data number  Setting data  Relate program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Option selected</th>
<th>Setting data</th>
<th>Related setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Date Setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 2 - 1 Example of Section 450 Programming Table
2 - 2 System Necessary for Program

Programming is performed from an attendant's display telephone. An attendant's telephone is one connected to extension port No. 1 or No. 2. In addition, programming is also possible from another extension by means of a programmed ID code for programming. While programming is possible in some cases while the system is functioning, in others the program may not allow for this when, for example, extension numbers cannot be changed during use. Refer to the separate explanation about programs which cannot be set. When setting from a telephone connected to the test terminal (CN3) of the main cabinet, do so with reference to the diagram below.

Setting from attendant's telephone
(Extension port number 1 or 2)
For entering the programming mode, ON/OFF \[ PROG \] \#\# is input from the attendant's telephone.

Setting from general telephone
When programming from a telephone other than the attendant's, ON/OFF \#98 \( \rightarrow \) \# (4 digit code number) \( \rightarrow \) PROG \#\# is input.

Caution when programming
A. After having set DSS and EM124, turn off the main power source or unplug the DSS or EM124 once. If this is not done, DSS and EM124 will not operate.
B. If the setting for the paging group is changed during a page call, this call cannot be answered.
C. When a telephone is not connected to extension port 2 and extension number 101, the system is in the nighttime mode after commencing the programming from the attendant's telephone. So, after the setting manually, put it into the daytime mode.
D. The name setting can only be programmed from the attendant's telephone.
2 - 3 Initial Set

Before setting when programming for the first time, be sure to initialize the RAM data for the CPC card for the main cabinet.

The operation is as follows.

1. With the power for the main cabinet turned off, clear the CPC RAM switch.
2. Turn on the power for the main cabinet. After flickering for about 10 seconds, the CPC lamp goes off.
3. Put the CPC RAM switch to HOLD.
4. The LED lamp flickers and system mode is reset to the initial status.

This operation is not necessary when programming the next time.
Note that if this operation is repeated for each programming, all the data programmed up until be erased.

Fig. 2-3 Initial set for main cabinet
2 - 4  **Explanation about Keys Used for Programming**

The keys used when programming and their operations are as shown below.

**Note:** Changing the input mode from numerical to alphabetical with the **CONF** key, together with back spacing with the **AUTO** key and the alphabetical data of each 10 key are only effective in the cases stated below.

In cases other that these the numbers and letters are input from the **DSS console**. (DSS 172)

- SSD name input mode ON/OFF → **PROG** → # → 1
- EXT name input mode ON/OFF → **PROG** → # → 2

---

![Diagram of PGM Keys](image-url)

**Fig. 2-4 Structure of PGM Keys**
While programming be sure to confirm the details on the telephone display. "[ ]" in the table indicates the name of the key being used.

### Operation contents | LCD contents
---|---

1. **The current date is set from extension number 100.**
   - Press [ON/OFF] key: Current date and time display is deleted
   - Press [PROG] key: "F" is displayed
   - Press [#] key: "F#" is displayed
   - Press [#] key: "Program Mode MAIN MODE" is displayed
   Now in program mode

2. **The FF key corresponding to the necessary function is input.**
   - Press [FF1]: "system program SELECT SUB MODE" is displayed
   Now in system program mode

3. **The group number corresponding to the necessary function is input.**
   - Press [1] key: "1" is displayed
   - Press [#] key: "SELECT TIME MODE 1:DATE 2:TIME" is displayed
   - Press [1 #] key: "DATE SET MODE MONTH/DAY/YEAR"
   Now in date set mode

4. **The setting values are input.**
   - Press month MM: "MM" is displayed
   - Press date DD: "MMDD" is displayed
   - Press year YY: "MMDDYY" is displayed
   - Press [#] key: Next address is displayed
   The date input with the [#] key is registered.

5. **The setting values are completed.**
   - Press [ON/OFF] key: Input date is displayed
### Initial Set Data Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address Number</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1-1</td>
<td>DATE SET MODE</td>
<td>JAN. 1, 1989</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1-2</td>
<td>TIME SET MODE</td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1</td>
<td>CALL DURATION</td>
<td>Time displayed</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-2</td>
<td>SMDR TIMER 30/16</td>
<td>Starting from 18 sec.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-3</td>
<td>LCR FUNCTION</td>
<td>Pooled trunk access call</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-4</td>
<td>OVERRIDE TRS</td>
<td>Toll restriction type 2 - 6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-5</td>
<td>DENY SPD - DIAL</td>
<td>Displayed</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-6</td>
<td>AUTO FLASH CONT.</td>
<td>Auto flash</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-7</td>
<td>ONE - TOUCH DIAL</td>
<td>One - touch call possible</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-8</td>
<td>ON-HOOK TRANSFER</td>
<td>On-hook transfer possible</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-9</td>
<td>KEY BANK HOLD</td>
<td>No automatic hold</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-10</td>
<td>NON - AP. HOLD MODE</td>
<td>System hold</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-11</td>
<td>SLT FLASH CONT.</td>
<td>Hold release</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-12</td>
<td>DIGIT OF EXT. #</td>
<td>3 digits</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-13</td>
<td>ALT. ATT MODE</td>
<td>Alternate mode</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-14</td>
<td>ATT CALL MODE</td>
<td>Voice call</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-15</td>
<td>EXT CALL MODE</td>
<td>Voice call</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-16</td>
<td>SPT ON V - CALL</td>
<td>Information tone sound</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-17</td>
<td>SPT ON OVERRIDE</td>
<td>No sound</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-18</td>
<td>SYSTEM LOCATION</td>
<td>1 + Area</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-19</td>
<td>SSD DISP MODE</td>
<td>1 SSD name on 1 large display line</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-20</td>
<td>API card assignment</td>
<td>(PCAS only. Read PCAS manuals)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-1-21</td>
<td>VOICE MAIL TONE</td>
<td>Internal busy tone</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-1</td>
<td>TTY PARITY</td>
<td>No parity check</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-2</td>
<td>TTY PARITY MODE</td>
<td>Even Parity</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-3</td>
<td>TTY BAUD RATE</td>
<td>1200bps</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-4</td>
<td>TTY STOP BIT</td>
<td>1 bit</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-5</td>
<td>TTY DATA LENGTH</td>
<td>8 bits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-6</td>
<td>SMDR OUTCOME</td>
<td>Printing for income / outgoing</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-7</td>
<td>SMDR LONG/LOCAL</td>
<td>Local call and long distance call</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-8</td>
<td>SMDR TITLE CONT</td>
<td>Without titles</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-2-9</td>
<td>TTY X ON/X OFF</td>
<td>No control</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-1</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-2</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-3</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-4</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-5</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-6</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-7</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-8</td>
<td>PBX DIAL 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-9</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-10</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-11</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-12</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-13</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-14</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-15</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-16</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-17</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-3-18</td>
<td>PAUSE POSITION 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-1</td>
<td>RING PATTERN</td>
<td>CM (1 sec, on/3 sec, off) BM (3 sec, on/1 sec, off)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Number</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-2</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#0)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-3</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#1)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-4</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#2)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-5</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#3)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-6</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#4)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-7</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#5)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-8</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#6)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-4-9</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP (#7)</td>
<td>No EPI relay operation</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-1</td>
<td>NIGHT START TIME</td>
<td>No auto switching</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-2</td>
<td>RECALL TIME - ATT</td>
<td>After 20 sec.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-3</td>
<td>RECALL TIME - EXT</td>
<td>After 140 sec.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-4</td>
<td>TRF - RECALL ATT</td>
<td>After 20 sec.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-5</td>
<td>TRF - RECALL EXT</td>
<td>After 140 sec.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-6</td>
<td>HNT - RECALL ATT</td>
<td>After 20 sec.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-7</td>
<td>HNT - RECALL EXT</td>
<td>After 140 sec.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-8</td>
<td>PARK - RECALL ATT</td>
<td>After 20 sec.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-9</td>
<td>PARK - RECALL EXT</td>
<td>After 140 sec.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-10</td>
<td>REVERSION TIMER</td>
<td>After 180 sec.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-11</td>
<td>CO - CO TALK TIME</td>
<td>While 10 min.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-12</td>
<td>PAUSE TIMER</td>
<td>3.5 sec.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-13</td>
<td>CO FLASH TIMER</td>
<td>1.2 sec.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-14</td>
<td>SLT ON-HOOK/FLASH</td>
<td>No func. ≤ 200ms: flash: 1500ms ≤ Disc</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-15</td>
<td>RINGING TIMER</td>
<td>Less than 6sec.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-16</td>
<td>RING DELAY TIMER</td>
<td>350ms</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-17</td>
<td>DIAL SEND TIMER</td>
<td>1.0sec.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-18</td>
<td>PBX FLASH TIMER</td>
<td>0.8sec.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3-19</td>
<td>CFWD NO - ANS TIN</td>
<td>12sec.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>REMOTE MAINT. ID</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>DISA INCOME ID</td>
<td>No ID is required</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6-1#</td>
<td>DISA OUT - GOING ID#1</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-6-2#</td>
<td>DISA OUT - GOING ID#2</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING ID</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-1</td>
<td>DENEY TRUNK USE</td>
<td>All functions ope.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-2</td>
<td>DIAL SEND TYPE</td>
<td>DTMF signal</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-3</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;9&quot;</td>
<td>Accessible</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-4</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;81&quot;</td>
<td>No access</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-5</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;82&quot;</td>
<td>No access</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-6</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;83&quot;</td>
<td>No access</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-7</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;84&quot;</td>
<td>No access</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-8</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;85&quot;</td>
<td>No access</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-9</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP &quot;86&quot;</td>
<td>No access</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-10</td>
<td>TRUNK TYPE</td>
<td>CO line</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-11</td>
<td>ENABLE DISA</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-12</td>
<td>PRIVATE PORT</td>
<td>No private line</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-13</td>
<td>AUTO PAUSE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-14</td>
<td>DT DETECTION</td>
<td>DT detection</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-15</td>
<td>TONE SEND TIME</td>
<td>75ms on/50ms off</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-16</td>
<td>CALL DIVERSION</td>
<td>Not possible</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-17</td>
<td>INCOME TONE PTN</td>
<td>Income ring synchronized</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-18</td>
<td>DISCONNECT TIME</td>
<td>After 350 ms</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-19</td>
<td>DISA START TIME</td>
<td>00:00 to 24:00</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1-32-20</td>
<td>DISA END TIME</td>
<td>00:00 to 24:00</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Number</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-1</td>
<td>EXT LOGICAL NO.</td>
<td>100 to 699 (10 to 69)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-2</td>
<td>TEL SET TYPE</td>
<td>Auto set</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-3</td>
<td>USED BLF PORT#</td>
<td>Not connected</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-4</td>
<td>FORCED LCR MODE</td>
<td>Not connected</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-5</td>
<td>FORCED ACCT. CODE</td>
<td>LCR call only</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-6</td>
<td>LOCK OUT CODE</td>
<td>No function</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-7</td>
<td>OFF-HOOK SIGNAL</td>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-8</td>
<td>CALL WAITING</td>
<td>Accept</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-9</td>
<td>BUSY OVERRIDE</td>
<td>Not possible</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-10</td>
<td>BUSY OVERRIDDEN</td>
<td>Not accept</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-11</td>
<td>PRIME LINE</td>
<td>No function</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-12</td>
<td>RING LINE PREF</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-13</td>
<td>MAKE CO CONF.</td>
<td>Not possible</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-14</td>
<td>SMDR PRINT Y/N</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-15</td>
<td>ALERT TONE VOL</td>
<td>Lower Medium</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-16</td>
<td>OFF-HOOK SIG PTN</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-17</td>
<td>PSD DISP. MODE</td>
<td>1 PSD name on 1 large display line</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-18</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #00</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-19</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #01</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-20</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #02</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-21</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #03</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-22</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #04</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-23</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #05</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-24</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #06</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-25</td>
<td>PAGE GROUP #07</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-26</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON IDLE</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-27</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON IDT</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-28</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON INT</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-29</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON CO - 1</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-30</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON CO - 2</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-31</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON PAGE</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-32</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON WAIT</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(72)-33</td>
<td>DISPLAY ON BUSY</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-1-(73)-(32)</td>
<td>DAY RING PROG.</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2-(1-73)-(32)</td>
<td>NIGHT RING PROG.</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3-(1-8)-1</td>
<td>HUNTING GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3-(1-8)-2</td>
<td>NEXT HUNT GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3-(3-10)</td>
<td>HUNT-G.01 PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3-(3-10)</td>
<td>HUNT-G.08 PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-4-(1-16)-(1-8)</td>
<td>CALL COVERAGE GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-(1-72)-(1-24)</td>
<td>FUNCTION ASSIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-(73-76)-(1-24)</td>
<td>DSS FUNCTION ASSIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-1</td>
<td>EXT. NAME MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-2</td>
<td>SYS. SPD NAME MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3</td>
<td>PERSONAL SPD NAME MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4</td>
<td>ABSENCE MESSAGE.</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-1</td>
<td>INT CALL TRS</td>
<td>Restricted</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-2</td>
<td>DIALING AT INCOMING</td>
<td>Dial possible</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-3</td>
<td>DIGITS TRS DATA</td>
<td>No restriction</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-4</td>
<td>211 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-5</td>
<td>311 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-6</td>
<td>411 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-7</td>
<td>511 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-8</td>
<td>611 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-9</td>
<td>711 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-10</td>
<td>811 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-11</td>
<td>911 TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Impossible</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-12</td>
<td>7 DIGIT TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-13</td>
<td>7 DIGIT TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-14</td>
<td>7 DIGIT TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-15</td>
<td>7 DIGIT TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1-16</td>
<td>7 DIGIT TRS Y/N</td>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2-(3-6)</td>
<td>SET AREA CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-3-(3-6)</td>
<td>SET OFFICE CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-4(1-4)</td>
<td>SPECIAL AREA CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5(1-4)</td>
<td>SPECIAL OFFICE CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-6(1-50)</td>
<td>SET 7 DIGITS TRS NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-7-(1-72)-(1-32)</td>
<td>DAY TRS TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-7-(1-72)-33</td>
<td>DAY TRS TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8-(1-72)-(1-32)</td>
<td>NIGHT TRS TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8-(1-72)-33</td>
<td>NIGHT TRS TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-(1-4)</td>
<td>AREA CODE TYPE (3-6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-(5-8)</td>
<td>OFFICE CODE TYPE (3-6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-(9-12)</td>
<td>AREA &amp; OFFICE TYPE (3-6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-(13-16)</td>
<td>OFFICE CODE SP - AR (1-4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-1-(1-15)-(000-999)-(0 or 1)</td>
<td>SET AREA CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-(1-15)-(000-999)-(0 or 1)</td>
<td>SET OFFICE CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-3-(1-4)</td>
<td>SPECIAL AREA CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-4-(1-4)</td>
<td>SPECIAL OFFICE CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-(1-15)-(1-8)</td>
<td>TIME PRIORITY TABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-(1-8)-(1-8)</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP TABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-1</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #1 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-2</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #2 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-3</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #3 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-4</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #4 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-5</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #5 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-6</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #6 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-7</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #7 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7-8</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #8 (DIAL DEL.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-1</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #1 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-2</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #2 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-3</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #3 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-4</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #4 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-5</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #5 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-6</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #6 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-7</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #7 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-8-8</td>
<td>TRUNK GROUP #8 (DIAL ADD.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-1-(1-32)-(1-32)</td>
<td>COPY TRK MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-2-(1-32)-(1-32)</td>
<td>COPY TEL MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3-(1-32)-(1-32)</td>
<td>COPY FF MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-(00-89)</td>
<td>SYSTEM SPD MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-2-(01-72)-(90-99)</td>
<td>PERSONAL SPD MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3 Programming Explanation

3 - 1 System (System pivotal program) mode

Construction of explanation is as follows.

Title ....... Introduce the title of each function.
Address number Describe the order of key press.
Contents Explanation setting data and specification.
Initial set Indicate the initial setting data with underline.

3 - 1 - 1 Calendar and Time Setting mode

FF1-1-1#(Month - Day - Year(Low 2 digits))

Date Setting
With this setting the date is stored in the clock within the system.
The current day and date are displayed on telephones equipped with LCDs, while the date and day are also recorded during SMDR printing, etc. The day is automatically calculated and displayed on the system.

- MM (01-12)
- DD (01-31)
- YY (89-99) (00-20)

For aligning the time to February 25, 1995, input as follows.
022595#

[CONF]-#:01:01

FF1-1-2#(Hour(24H-format) - Minute #)

Time Setting
With this setting the time is stored in the clock within the system.
The current time is displayed on telephones equipped with LCDs, while the time is also recorded during SMDR printing, etc.

- HH (00-23)
- MM (00-59)

For aligning the time to 3:28pm, input as follows.
1528#

[CONF]-#:01:01

3 - 1 - 2 System Program Setting mode

FF1-2-1#-1#-(0 or 1)#

Call duration display
The time a telephone conversation with an outside line is taking can be displayed on a telephone with an LCD. Whether or not this display is required is specified. If it is set so that it is not displayed, the conversation time for incoming calls from when they are answered is not displayed either.

0#: Telephone conversation time not displayed
1#: Telephone conversation time displayed

FF1-2-1#-2#-(0 - 1)#

SMDR Timer / Starting time display for outside call
In cases where the time taken for a outside call is to be displayed, it is specified whether it will start 16 seconds or 30 seconds after the dialing signal has been sent out.
This setting only functions if the outside call duration display in 1-2-1 has been specified.
This setting notwithstanding, for incoming calls will start immediately, and display 16 seconds after they are answered.

0#: Starting from 16 sec.
1#: Starting from 30 sec.

FF1-2-1#-3#-(0 or 1)#

LCR (Least Cost Routing) call
This is set for using the LCR call function. It is specified whether or not LCR is to be used when making an outside call by dial key 9.
In either case it is necessary to cut the jumper wire on the CPU card in the main cabinet. See Section 300 the "Installation Manual" about this.
It is also necessary to set "FF2-N#3 #" and "Pooled Trunk Access Group 9" of "2. Trunk Mode".

0#: Pooled Trunk Access call when 9 keyed in
1#: Least Cost Routing call when 9 keyed in
SSD (System Speed Dial) toll restriction Canceling (Override TRS)

It can be set so that calls from specified SSD numbers are not restricted even on telephones set for toll restriction types from 2 to 6.

For example, it is set so that calls can be made from telephones subject to restrictions such as those at distant branches, fire station, etc.

When a 2 digit Auto-(00 - 89) number is stored for the SSD code, when a call is made from 89 to the number stored are not restricted.

For example, when 80 is specified, calls can be made with the 10 SSD codes comprising Auto-(80 - 89) despite restrictions.

(00 - 89)#: Calls can be made by SSD code 00 - 89 despite restrictions

[CONF]-#: Toll restriction types 2 - 6 also applied during SSD calls

Dial display restriction during system speed dial call

It is specified whether the telephone number is to be indicated on the LCD during dialing when making a call by SSD (80 - 89).

If set not to display, redialing after an SSD call and dialing with an LCR call are also not displayed.

However, the names stored for SSD are displayed at such times.

0#: Dialing displayed during Auto-(80 - 89) call
1#: Dialing not displayed during Auto-(80 - 89) call

Note: Auto (00 - 79) are displayed all the time.

Auto - flash redial

This setting is for automatically cutting of an outside line by pressing the redial key after one or more digits have been dialed and automatically dialing the same number again.

In the case of the system is connected to the PBX, sometimes the PBX becomes on - hold status by the operation of "Automatically cutting of an outside line" using Redial key.

At this time, Please set for "NO Auto Flash"

0#: No auto flash
1#: Auto flash

Note 1: When setting this function, check that it is aligned with the setting for the outside line flash time as they are related.

Note 2: There is no flash if the dial is not input.

One-touch outside dial call

0#: One-touch call not possible
1#: One-touch call possible

Note: Cannot be set for "One-touch call not possible."

On-hook transfer

A outside call can be transferred to another extension simply by pressing that extension's number and placing the handset on hook.

The party to which the call is being transferred can talk with the party on the outside line simply by lifting his/her handset when the incoming call tone sounds.

If this is not set, see operating instructions to how to transfer.

0#: On-hook transfer disable
1#: On-hook transfer enable
FF1-2#-1#-9#-(0 or 1)#
Outside line automatic hold
(Key Bank Hold)
It is possible to set an extension for putting an outside call on hold temporarily while making a call on another outside line.
In this case the initial call is automatically put on hold by pressing the FF key for the outside line you intend to use for the other call without the need for pressing the HOLD key.
A telephone call put on hold by this method is on system hold.
0#: No automatic hold
1#: Automatic hold

FF1-2#-1#-10#-(0 or 1)#
Non-appearance outside line hold
This setting is for specifying whether a call on an outside line not assigned to an FF key on your extension is to be put on system hold or exclusive hold.
This setting notwithstanding, it is not possible to obtain another outside line during non-appearance outside line hold.
0#: Exclusive hold
1#: System hold

Note 1: During non-appearance outside line put on hold, the other outside line cannot to be held.
Note 2: This function applies to Single Line Telephone.

FF1-2#-1#-11#-(0 - 1)#
SLT Flash control
During a telephone call by SLT the outside line can be put on hold by lightly tapping the hook button (hooking operation), and another outside line or extension can then be telephoned.
This setting is for specifying whether to wait for the intercom dial tone again or to release hold and resume the initial outside call.
0#: Get new IDT to another TRF
1#: Retrieve held CO line

Note: Setting 0# here is related to setting the SLT hooking flash timer.

FF1-2#-1#-12#-(0 or 1)#
Extension number digit setting
This is for specifying whether the extension number is to comprise 2 digits (Ext. 10 - 69) or 3 digits (Ext. 100 - 699). When over 60 extensions are installed, the setting for 3 digits should be done, before carrying out other settings.
By effecting this setting, the settings related to extension groups and settings involving other extension numbers all become invalid.
In addition, all the extension numbers and functions assigned to the FF keys of each extension are reset to their initial status.
At this time it is necessary to cut off the power for the main cabinet once.
Warn enough when this setting will be done.
0##: 2 digits (Extension numbers 10 - 69)
1##$: 3 digits (Extension numbers 100 - 699)
Alternate attendants mode setting
This setting is for when 2 attendants phones have been installed in the system.
When setting in the alternate mode, first call the attendant’s phone connected to extension port No. 1.
If this is busy, call the attendant’s connected to extension port No. 2.
0#: No alternate mode
1#: Alternate mode

Attendant calling mode
This specifies if the attendant’s intercom call is voice or tone. In addition, the attendant can switch this setting on individual calls by dialing [11] after establishing an intercom call.
0#: Tone call from attendant
1#: Voice call from attendant

Extension calling mode
This specifies if the extension’s (except attendant’s) intercom call is voice or tone. In addition, the attendant can switch this setting on individual calls by dialing [11] after establishing an intercom call.
0#: Tone call
1#: Voice call

Information tone setting for voice calling
When extension calling by voice, the information tone (Splash tone “Pu...!”) can first be sounded for 0.5 seconds from the extension of the party being called.
This is specified when the extension calling mode is set to voice call.
0#: No information tone with in voice call
1#: Information tone sounds for voice call

Information tone setting for busy override
When the conversation on an extension has been interrupted, the information tone is sent out to the extension of the party being overridden to indicate the fact.
This setting notwithstanding, busy override cannot be implemented for an extension involved in a conference call.
It is necessary to have a setting regarding busy override for each extension.
0#: No Information tone with in busy override
1#: Information tone sent out for busy override

System installation area setting
This specifies if necessary or not to the dial 1 before the area code when making calls to places outside the area where the system is installed. If 1 is necessary when making calls to just some of the areas, set 1 + Area. Calls to other areas for which 1 is not necessary are regarded as local calls and so restricted by office codes, etc.
0#: No + 1 Area code location
1#: Necessary the 1 + Area code location

SSD name display mode
This specifies the quantity of names displayed on the large display. The option is for 5 names or 10 names. When displaying 10 names the maximum length shown will be 7 characters.
0#: Display 5 names in large display
1#: Display 10 names in large display
**Application interface card assignment**
This specifies the extension card slot number for the API card to be used. Assign this only when using the optional software.

- **0#: No API card assigned**
- **1#: Extension card slot 1 is API card**
- **2#: Extension card slot 2 is API card**
- **3#: Extension card slot 3 is API card**
- **4#: Extension card slot 4 is API card**
- **5#: Extension card slot 5 is API card**
- **6#: Extension card slot 6 is API card**
- **7#: Extension card slot 7 is API card**
- **8#: Extension card slot 8 is API card**
- **9#: Extension card slot 9 is API card**

**Voice mail busy tone mode**
This specifies if the DBS will send busy tone or silence to the voice mail ports after an internal conversation has ended.

- **0#: Silence to voice mail**
- **1#: DBS internal busy tone to voice mail**

**Parity check**
This is for aligning the data protocol specifications between the machines when connecting an SMDR printer to the system or carrying out remote maintenance through the telephone circuit, for example. Here it is specified whether to check for the occurrence of errors during the communication of data. The method of checking involves adding up the data sent and determining whether this constitutes an odd or even value. This is referred to as a parity check.

- **0#: No parity check**
- **1#: Parity check**
FEI-2#-2#-6#-(0 or l)#
SMDR printing mode 1 (Outgoing/Incoming)
This is for specifying whether to have the contents recorded with the SMDR printer when making outside calls only, or to have the contents when answering incoming calls printed in addition to the former.

0#: SMDR printing the outgoing calls only
1#: SMDR printing incoming and outgoing calls

Note: For the SMDR printer to operate, as well as specifying printing in the system program it is necessary to set the following from the attendant's phone.

FF1-2#-2#-7#-(0 or 1)#
SMDR printing mode 2 (Long/Local)
This is for specifying whether to have the contents recorded with the SMDR printer when making toll calls only, or to have the contents when making local calls printed in addition to the former.

0#: SMDR printing the long distance calls only
1#: SMDR printing all outgoing calls

Note 1: The long distance calls is as follows.
(N = 2 - 9, P = 0.1, X = 0 - 9)
Non + 1 Area NPX-NNX-XXXX
+ 1 Area 1-NPX-NNX-XXXX
NPX is the area number, NNX the office number, and XXXX the phone number.
If the dialing starts with 1 or 0, it is deemed to be a long distance calls.

FF1-2#-2#-8#-(0 or 1)#
SMDR printing mode 3 (Title)
It is specified whether to include titles such as "TIME", "DURAT" and "CO#" on the top line for making the data easy to read off, or to have the data only when using the SMDR printer.

0#: SMDR printing of communication data only
1#: SMDR printing of data titles in addition to communication data

FF1-2#-2#-9#-(0 or 1)#
Program data dump mode (X on/ X off)
This is to specify whether or not to control the X on/X off code should the data buffer overflow when connecting the data terminal for carrying out maintenance to the RS-232C interface for connecting the SMDR.

0#: X on/X off no control
1#: X on/X off controlled

FF1-2#-3#-1#-(0-999 or 0*-99*)#
PXB Dial 1
The access numbers are set for when using the PBX circuit on the premises for as the systems outside lines, or for connecting from a WAIT line, etc. to a line of a telephone central office.
This setting is used for determining the dialing when there are call restrictions for TRS, etc. In addition, "*" can be stored as the wild card setting here.
When 7 * is set, for example, 70 to 79 are taken as PBX dialing. To clear the stored data, press [CONF] key.

(0-9, 00-99, 000-999 or 0*-9*, 00*-99*): Access numbers

Note: To store wild card(*), use FF1 instead of * key.
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

**DBS**

**FF-1 System mode**

**FF1-2#-3#-2#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 2*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-3#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 3*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-4#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 4*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-5#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 5*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-6#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 6*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-7#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 7*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-8#-(0 - 999, or 0* - 99*)#**

*PBX Dial 8*

Same as PBX Dial 1.

(0 - 9, 00 - 99, 000 - 999 or 0* - 9*, 00* - 99*)#:
Co access numbers

**FF1-2#-3#-9#-(1 - 3)#**

*Automatic pause position for each dial - Dial 1*

This is the setting for automatically inserting a pause during the dialing. When the PBX, etc. is accessed for making a call, several seconds are required from when the PBX receives the access number to when the connection is made with a telephone central office line. Dialing sent out before this connection is made will be invalid and may result in a wrong connection.

With this setting completely trouble free dialing is enabled. Moreover, this setting is also effective for dialing from SSD and PSD.

The actual pause time is set separately (pause timer. FF1-3#-7#)

It is specified after which digit dialed there should be a pause having made a connection with an outside line of the system and then dialing 1.

**[CONF]#: No automatic pause after dialing**

1#: Automatic pause on 1st digit after dialing 1 at first.

2#: Automatic pause on 2nd digit after dialing 1 at first.

3#: Automatic pause on 3rd digit after dialing 1 at first.

**Note:** Automatic pause can’t activate without setting pause for each trunk(FF2-(1~32)#-13#)
Automatic pause position for each dial -
Dial 2
Same as (FF1-2#-3#-(1 - 3)#). It is specified after which digit dialed there should be a pause having made a connection with an outside line of the system and then dialing 2.

[CONF]#: No automatic pause after dialing 2
1#: Automatic pause at 1st digit after dialing 2
2#: Automatic pause at 2nd digit after dialing 2
3#: Automatic pause at 3rd digit after dialing 2

Automatic pause position for each dial -
Dial 3
Same as (FF1-2#-3#-(1 - 3)#). It is specified after which digit dialed there should be a pause having made a connection with an outside line of the system and then dialing 3.

[CONF]#: No automatic pause after dialing 3
1#: Automatic pause on 1st digit after dialing 3
2#: Automatic pause on 2nd digit after dialing 3
3#: Automatic pause on 3rd digit after dialing 3

Automatic pause position for each dial -
Dial 4
Same as (FF1-2#-3#-(1 - 3)#). It is specified after which digit dialed there should be a pause having made a connection with an outside line of the system and then dialing 4.

[CONF]#: No automatic pause after dialing 4
1#: Automatic pause at 1st digit after dialing 4
2#: Automatic pause at 2nd digit after dialing 4
3#: Automatic pause at 3rd digit after dialing 4
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

FF1-2#-3#-16#-(1 - 3)#
Automatic pause position for each dial - Dial 8
Same as (FF1-2#-3#-(1 - 3)#). It is specified after which digit dialed there should be a pause having made a connection with an outside line of the system and then dialing 8.

[CONF]#: No automatic pause after dialing 8
1#: Automatic pause at 1st digit after dialing 8
2#: Automatic pause at 2nd digit after dialing 8
3#: Automatic pause at 3rd digit after dialing 8

FF1-2#-3#-17#-(1 - 3)#
Automatic pause position for each dial - Dial 9
Same as (FF1-2#-3#-(1 - 3)#). It is specified after which digit dialed there should be a pause having made a connection with an outside line of the system and then dialing 9.

[CONF]#: No automatic pause after dialing 9
1#: Automatic pause at 1st digit after dialing 9
2#: Automatic pause at 2nd digit after dialing 9
3#: Automatic pause at 3rd digit after dialing 9

FF1-2#-4#-1#-(0 or 1)#
Control ring patterns for UNA control terminals (M, C, B)
When using UNA (Universal Night Answer), the operating specifications for each of the relay controlled terminals are determined. When utilizing a sound source for the buzzer, etc., "1 sec on/3 sec off" is selected.

When operating with the pattern set, it is connected from terminal C to terminal M or released from terminal C to terminal B. This setting is only effective when UNA is operating for incoming calls on outside lines.

Note : Ext port 73 is ringing assignment for UNA terminal (FF4-1#, FF4-2#)

0#: 3 sec/1 sec interval
1#: Continuously

FF1-2#-4#-2#-(0 or 1)#
EPI control when paging - #00
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #00.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 00
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 00

FF1-2#-4#-3#-(0 or 1)#
EPI control when paging - #01
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #01.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 01
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 01
EPI control when paging - #02
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #02.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 02
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 02

EPI control when paging - #03
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #03.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 03
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 03

EPI control when paging - #04
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #04.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 04
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 04

EPI control when paging - #05
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #05.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 05
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 05

EPI control when paging - #06
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #06.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 06
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 06

EPI control when paging - #07
It is set whether the EPI (External Page Interface) is to be used when calling paging group #07.

0#: No EPI relay operation when calling paging group 07
1#: EPI relay operation when calling paging group 07

3 - 1 - 3 System Timer Setting Mode
Here the settings relating to time are made for operating the system. The appropriate settings should be specified according to the user's preferences and actual method of use, while also taking into account the specifications for the outside lines connected.
FF1-3#-1#-(0000 - 2359)#

**Automatic switching time for nighttime call mode**

The time for switching from daytime call mode to nighttime call mode is set so that the system does it automatically without the attendant performing the operation.

It is specified using the 24 hour system. For example, when the system is to switch to the nighttime mode at 8:02 pm, 2002 is input (00:00am - 0000 / 11:59pm - 2359).

[CONF]#: No automatic switching to nighttime call mode

(0000 - 2359)#: Automatic switching to nighttime mode

Note: The day and night TRS modes can be set to different types. Confirm the TRS modes.

FF1-3#-2#-(1 - 12)#

**Attendant’s hold recall timer**

If an outside line call is not answered within the specified time after having been put on hold by the attendant’s phone [by the attendant], the recall warning tone starts to sound to indicate that the time has been exceeded.

0#: No recall
1#: Recall after 20 seconds
2#: Recall after 40 seconds
3#: Recall after 60 seconds
4#: Recall after 80 seconds
5#: Recall after 100 seconds
6#: Recall after 120 seconds
7#: Recall after 140 seconds
8#: Recall after 160 seconds
9#: Recall after 180 seconds
10#: Recall after 200 seconds
11#: Recall after 220 seconds
12#: Recall after 240 seconds

FF1-3#-3#-(1 - 12)#

**Extensions hold recall timer**

If outside line call is not answered within the specified time after having been put on hold from an extension other than the attendant’s phone, the recall warning tone starts to sound to indicate that the time has been exceeded.

0#: No recall
1#: Recall after 20 seconds
2#: Recall after 40 seconds
3#: Recall after 60 seconds
4#: Recall after 80 seconds
5#: Recall after 100 seconds
6#: Recall after 120 seconds
7#: Recall after 140 seconds
8#: Recall after 160 seconds
9#: Recall after 180 seconds
10#: Recall after 200 seconds
11#: Recall after 220 seconds
12#: Recall after 240 seconds

FF1-3#-4#-(1 - 12)#

**Attendant’s transfer recall timer**

This specifies if an outside line is transferred to another extension and is left unanswered for the length equal to or greater then this timer the call will recall to the attendant.

0#: No recall
1#: Recall after 20 seconds
2#: Recall after 40 seconds
3#: Recall after 60 seconds
4#: Recall after 80 seconds
5#: Recall after 100 seconds
6#: Recall after 120 seconds
7#: Recall after 140 seconds
8#: Recall after 160 seconds
9#: Recall after 180 seconds
10#: Recall after 200 seconds
11#: Recall after 220 seconds
12#: Recall after 240 seconds
**FF1-3#-5#-(1 - 12)#**

**Extension Transfer recall timer**

This specifies if an outside line is transferred to another extension and is left unanswered for the length equal to or greater than this timer the call will recall to the original extension which established the transfer.

- 0#: No recall
- 1#: Recall after 20 seconds
- 2#: Recall after 40 seconds
- 3#: Recall after 60 seconds
- 4#: Recall after 80 seconds
- 5#: Recall after 100 seconds
- 6#: Recall after 120 seconds
- 7#: Recall after 140 seconds
- 8#: Recall after 160 seconds
- 9#: Recall after 180 seconds
- 10#: Recall after 200 seconds
- 11#: Recall after 220 seconds
- 12#: Recall after 240 seconds

**FF1-3#-6#-(1 - 12)#**

**Attendant's hunting recall timer**

Calls which are transferred to a hunt group by any extension within the hunt group will recall to the attendant after the specified time of this recall timer.

- 0#: No recall
- 1#: Recall after 20 seconds
- 2#: Recall after 40 seconds
- 3#: Recall after 60 seconds
- 4#: Recall after 80 seconds
- 5#: Recall after 100 seconds
- 6#: Recall after 120 seconds
- 7#: Recall after 140 seconds
- 8#: Recall after 160 seconds
- 9#: Recall after 180 seconds
- 10#: Recall after 200 seconds
- 11#: Recall after 220 seconds
- 12#: Recall after 240 seconds

**FF1-3#-7#-(1 - 12)#**

**Hunting recall timer**

If a transferred incoming call is not answered by any hunting group member within the specified time after having been put on hold from an extension, the call rings back to the transferor extension.

- 0#: No recall
- 1#: Recall after 20 seconds
- 2#: Recall after 40 seconds
- 3#: Recall after 60 seconds
- 4#: Recall after 80 seconds
- 5#: Recall after 100 seconds
- 6#: Recall after 120 seconds
- 7#: Recall after 140 seconds
- 8#: Recall after 160 seconds
- 9#: Recall after 180 seconds
- 10#: Recall after 200 seconds
- 11#: Recall after 220 seconds
- 12#: Recall after 240 seconds

**FF1-3#-8#-(1 - 12)#**

**Attendant park hold recall timer**

If an attendant places a call in any of the 10 system park orbits, and leaves the call there for longer than the specified time, the call will recall to the attendant.

- 0#: No recall
- 1#: Recall after 20 seconds
- 2#: Recall after 40 seconds
- 3#: Recall after 60 seconds
- 4#: Recall after 80 seconds
- 5#: Recall after 100 seconds
- 6#: Recall after 120 seconds
- 7#: Recall after 140 seconds
- 8#: Recall after 160 seconds
- 9#: Recall after 180 seconds
- 10#: Recall after 200 seconds
- 11#: Recall after 220 seconds
- 12#: Recall after 240 seconds

-22-
FF1-3#-9#- (I- 12)#

Extension park hold recall timer
If an extension places a call in their park orbits, and leaves the call there for longer than the specified time, the call will recall to the extension.

0#: No recall
1#: Recall after 20 seconds
2#: Recall after 40 seconds
3#: Recall after 60 seconds
4#: Recall after 80 seconds
5#: Recall after 100 seconds
6#: Recall after 120 seconds
7#: Recall after 140 seconds
8#: Recall after 160 seconds
9#: Recall after 180 seconds
10#: Recall after 200 seconds
11#: Recall after 220 seconds
12#: Recall after 240 seconds

FF1-3#-10#-(1 - 12)#

Call reversion timer for attendant
If an outside line call which has been put on hold by the attendant's phone is not answered by an extension other than the attendant's phone within the specified time, it is transferred to the attendant's phone and the extension's recall timer does not function. This function is not possible when the system is in the night mode.

0#: No reversion call
1#: Reversion call after 20 seconds
2#: Reversion call after 40 seconds
3#: Reversion call after 60 seconds
4#: Reversion call after 80 seconds
5#: Reversion call after 100 seconds
6#: Reversion call after 120 seconds
7#: Reversion call after 140 seconds
8#: Reversion call after 160 seconds
9#: Reversion call after 180 seconds
10#: Reversion call after 200 seconds
11#: Reversion call after 220 seconds
12#: Reversion call after 240 seconds

Note: It is necessary to set for outside calls made from DISA and calls through outside lines only separately.
Auto pause timer

When PBX lines and WATT lines are accommodated as outside lines of the system and connected to the telephone central office, it is necessary to have a pause in the dialing until the dialing signal from the DBS is received and until the dial tone is sent out from the connected CO line. If this is neglected, the wrong party may be contacted or the connection may not be made. This pause time can be automatically set while dialing, and it is also possible to store a pause for stored dialing to SSD, PSD, etc. if necessary. Generally speaking it is sufficient to specify a standby time comprising one pause. But if an extremely long pause time is required, you can accommodate this by pressing the required number while storing the [REDIAL] key.

0#: No pause time
1#: One pause time of 0.5 seconds
2#: One pause time of 1.0 seconds
3#: One pause time of 1.5 seconds
4#: One pause time of 2.0 seconds
5#: One pause time of 2.5 seconds
6#: One pause time of 3.0 seconds
7#: One pause time of 3.5 seconds
8#: One pause time of 4.0 seconds
9#: One pause time of 4.5 seconds
10#: One pause time of 5.0 seconds
11#: One pause time of 5.0 seconds
12#: One pause time of 5.0 seconds
13#: One pause time of 5.0 seconds
14#: One pause time of 5.0 seconds
15#: One pause time of 5.0 seconds

Note 1: The position at which the pause time is inserted while dialing is specified according to the system setting for each dial number.

Note 2: When [REDIAL] is stored for SSD and PSD, a pause for the set time only is inserted during the dialing. But even when it is not set, if there are specified dial numbers as in Note 1, a pause is automatically inserted.

Outside line flash timer

The time for which the outside line is temporarily released (flash time) when the [FLASH] key or [REDIAL] key has been pressed is set. The outside line is released while the [FLASH] key is pressed, even though this may be longer than the time set for it.

0#: No flash
1#: Minimum line flash time of 0.2 seconds
2#: Minimum line flash time of 0.3 seconds
3#: Minimum line flash time of 0.4 seconds
4#: Minimum line flash time of 0.5 seconds
5#: Minimum line flash time of 0.6 seconds
6#: Minimum line flash time of 0.7 seconds
7#: Minimum line flash time of 0.8 seconds
8#: Minimum line flash time of 0.9 seconds
9#: Minimum line flash time of 1.0 seconds
10#: Minimum line flash time of 1.1 seconds

Note: This setting is not effective when operating from SLT.

SLT on-hook detection timer

It is specified as to whether the line flash is to function or the line is to be disconnected when the hook button is pressed lightly (referred to as the hooking operation) with SLT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No detect</th>
<th>Line flash</th>
<th>Disconnect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0#: Less than 200</td>
<td>200 - 500 ms</td>
<td>Over 500 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1#: Less than 200</td>
<td>200 - 750 ms</td>
<td>Over 750 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2#: Less than 200</td>
<td>200 - 1000 ms</td>
<td>Over 1000 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3#: Less than 200</td>
<td>200 - 1200 ms</td>
<td>Over 1200 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#: Less than 200</td>
<td>200 - 1500 ms</td>
<td>Over 1500 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#: Less than 200</td>
<td>Over 200 ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#: Less than 200</td>
<td>30 - 140 ms</td>
<td>Over 500 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FF1-3#-15#-(0-3)#**

**Outside incoming ring signal detection timer**
The auto answer function for incoming calls is set to function normally. The continuous time for the incoming call signal can be set within the range of 4 - 10 seconds. Even if the telephone has already been cut off by the party making it and the incoming call signal from the telephone line is discontinued, the system still treats it as an incoming call during the time set. This is because there are cases when there is a long cycle depending on the incoming call signal and in such cases the system deems that the incoming call has ended. So this is to prevent any error in the operation of the auto answer function and to ensure that the incoming call can be answered on the outside line from which it originates.

- 0#: Keep to 4 second of the ringing status
- 1#: Keep to 6 second of the ringing status
- 2#: Keep to 10 second of the ringing status
- 3#: Keep to 15 second of the ringing status

**FF1-3#-16#-(0-15)#**

**Incoming ring signal expand timer**
(First ring signal delay timer)
An incoming ring tone is prepared for sending out to extensions in the system to synchronizing to the incoming call signal from outside lines. If the first incoming call signal from the outside line is too short when the incoming call tone sent out is set to synchronize with the incoming call signal, the time for which the call tone sounds is also short. Hence it is always possible to receive a regular incoming call tone without it being controlled by the length of time for the incoming call signal. In this case also the incoming call tone is synchronized with the incoming call signal from the outside line. The setting is for when using an answer phone for which an incoming call tone to the SLT terminal, etc. of a fixed length is necessary.

- 0#: Synchronizing to the incoming call signal
- 1#: Expand to 50ms
- 2#: Expand to 100ms
- 3#: Expand to 150ms
- 4#: Expand to 200ms
- 5#: Expand to 250ms
- 6#: Expand to 300ms
- 7#: Expand to 350ms
- 8#: Expand to 400ms
- 9#: Expand to 450ms
- 10#: Expand to 500ms
- 11#: Expand to 550ms
- 12#: Expand to 600ms
- 13#: Expand to 650ms
- 14#: Expand to 700ms
- 15#: Expand to 750ms
Dial pause timer for after obtaining outside line
The time to when sending out the number dialed starts after a connection with an outside line has been made is set.
For example, even if you start dialing immediately after pressing the line key, the dial signal is sent out to the outside line only after the specified time has elapsed.
This setting is for when there is a risk of the dialing tone from the switchboard of the connected CO., etc. being delayed or of a wrong connection being made.

0#: 1.2 seconds after obtaining outside line
1#: 1.2 seconds after obtaining outside line
2#: 2 seconds after obtaining outside line
3#: 3 seconds after obtaining outside line
4#: 4 seconds after obtaining outside line
5#: 5 seconds after obtaining outside line
6#: 6 seconds after obtaining outside line
7#: 7 seconds after obtaining outside line
8#: 8 seconds after obtaining outside line
9#: 9 seconds after obtaining outside line
10#: 10 seconds after obtaining outside line
11#: 11 seconds after obtaining outside line
12#: 12 seconds after obtaining outside line
13#: 13 seconds after obtaining outside line
14#: 14 seconds after obtaining outside line
15#: 15 seconds after obtaining outside line

PBX connecting line flash time
The time (flash time) is set for temporarily releasing the outside line when the [FLASH] key or [REDIAL] key has been pressed upon using a PBX line for the outside line.
This is only effective when the outside line is set as the PBX line.
The outside line is released while the [FLASH] key is pressed, even though this may be longer than the time set for it.
The time can be set within in range of 0 - 1.1 seconds.

0#: No flash
1#: Minimum line flash time of 0.2 seconds
2#: Minimum line flash time of 0.3 seconds
3#: Minimum line flash time of 0.4 seconds
4#: Minimum line flash time of 0.5 seconds
5#: Minimum line flash time of 0.6 seconds
6#: Minimum line flash time of 0.7 seconds
7#: Minimum line flash time of 0.8 seconds
8#: Minimum line flash time of 0.9 seconds
9#: Minimum line flash time of 1.0 seconds
10#: Minimum line flash time of 1.1 seconds
Call forward No answer timer

If a call is not answered by an extension which has call forward no answer set within the specified time period, the call will be diverted to a predetermined extension. The call forward no answer timer can be set from 4 to 64 seconds.

0#: Call forward after 4 Seconds
1#: Call forward after 8 Seconds
2#: Call forward after 12 Seconds
3#: Call forward after 16 Seconds
4#: Call forward after 20 Seconds
5#: Call forward after 24 Seconds
6#: Call forward after 32 Seconds
7#: Call forward after 36 Seconds
8#: Call forward after 40 Seconds
9#: Call forward after 44 Seconds
10#: Call forward after 52 Seconds

3-1-4 Remote Maintenance Code mode

Storing the ID for remote maintenance

Remote controlled maintenance for the system can be done through a telephone circuit. An 4 digit code is stored for this purpose.

The system first automatically answers a call coming in on the exclusive DISA line.

Then, after the intercom dialing tone has been sent out by the system, the stored code is input and the remote maintenance starts.

For actually effecting the remote maintenance, in addition to this setting it is also necessary to store the DISA code.

For remote maintenance 3 of the following operations indicated are possible.

A: Remote programming:
   Set remotely as with normal programming.

B: Program data list out:
   The programmed data are checked when irregularities in the operation occur.

C: System installation list:
   The terminals connected to the system together with the types and number of mounted cards are checked.

[CONF]#: Clear to DATA (Initial = 9999)
(0000 - 9999)#: Remote maintenance can be done according to stored code.

Note: To enable the use of the DISA function it is necessary to set the exclusive DISA line to an outside line port separately.
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

3 - 1 - 5 DISA ID Code mode

FF1-5#-(0000 - 9999)#
DISA ID code storing
(Direct Inward System Access)
Use of the DISA function allows for DID (Direct in
dialing) from outside the system and DISA
outgoing call (making a call on a different line via
the system from outside).
If this ID code is not set then system accept the
DISA call without the input ID cod. It also enables
remote maintenance through a telephone circuit
by the installer of the system.
For these operations it is necessary to input the
exclusive DISA code followed by the remote
maintenance code, DISA outgoing call code, etc.

[CONF]#: Clear data
(0000 - 9999)#: The DISA function can be used
according to the stored code.

Note: To enable the use of the DISA function it is
necessary to set the exclusive DISA line to
an outside line port separately.

3 - 1 - 6 DISA Outgoing Call ID mode

FF1-6#-1#-(0000 - 9999)#
DISA Outgoing call ID code 1 storing
By inputting the stored code when DISA is
operating, it is possible to make a call from a
different line via the system from outside.
For using this function an code is stored.

[CONF]#: Clear to data (Initial = 1111).
(0000 - 9999)#: To enable the use of the DISA
function it is necessary to set the exclusive DISA line to an outside
line port separately.

3 - 1 - 7 System program ID code mode

FF1-7#-(0000 - 9999)#
System programming ID code storing
Normally system programming is only possible
from the attendant’s phone.
But by inputting this code, the system can also be
programmed from another extension.
The code is stored for the system. As the program
is the most part of the system, always be sure to
record it in the setting table (Section 450) and pay
sufficient attention when dealing with the codes.
The codes already set can be deleted with the
[CONF] key.

[CONF]#: Clear to data (Initial = 9999).
(0000 - 9999)#: System can be programmed
according to the stored code.

Note: Another extension telephone can’t program
before the extension telephone which
programmed cancel the programming mode.
3 - 2 Trunk mode

(Outside line port specification)

FF2-(1 - 32)#-1#-(0 or 1)#
Trunk prohibition
This is set for when an outside line port connected to the system has been damaged or for when it is desired to stop functioning to specific outside lines for some reason.

0#: Operate (Default)
1#: Stop Operation

FF2-(1 - 32)#- 2#-(0 or 1)#
Dialing signal type set for outside line
Dialing is done by pressing the 10 keys. But it is also possible to specify whether it is to be pulse dialing or DTMF signal dialing for each outside line port in conformity with the specifications for the line connected to the ports.

0#: DTMF signal dial
1#: 10pss pulse dial

FF2-(1 - 32)#-3#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 9
When using the function for obtaining an outside line automatically, a line belonging to the trunk group to be accessed is set. When 9 is dialed, connection is automatically made with a vacant line in the set group.

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access dial 9
1#: Accessible through Pooled trunk access dial 9

Note: For using this function it is necessary to set for the pooled trunk access as opposed to the LCR call in the system program. Even with the LCR call set, however, if all the trunk lines for LCR calls are busy, it becomes an pooled trunk access.

FF2-(1 - 32)#-4#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 81
When using the function for obtaining an outside line automatically, a line belonging to the trunk group to be accessed is set. When 81 is dialed, connection is automatically made with a vacant line in the set group.

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access Group 81
1#: Accessible through Group 81

FF2-(1 - 32)#- 5#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 82
Same as group 81

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access Group 82
1#: Accessible through Group 82

FF2-(1 - 32)#- 6#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 83
Same as group 81

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access Group 83
1#: Accessible through Group 83

FF2-(1 - 32)#- 7#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 84
Same as group 81

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access Group 84
1#: Accessible through Group 84

FF2-(1 - 32)#- 8#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 85
Same as group 81

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access Group 85
1#: Accessible through Group 85

FF2-(1 - 32)#- 9#-(0 or 1)#
Pooled trunk access Group 86
Same as group 81

0#: Not subject to Pooled trunk access Group 86
1#: Accessible through Group 86
DBS

FF-2 Trunk mode (1 or 2)

FF2-(1 - 32)#-10#-(0 or 1)#

Connected phone line type setting
As the dialing decision for TRS and the like is affected if the system is connected to a PBX, either a PBX line or a C.O. line is set for each trunk port.

1#: CO. line
2#: PBX line (Need to access number to CO line)

FF2-(1 - 32)#-11#-(0 or 1)#

DISA line setting
(Automatic DISA answer)
This setting is each trunk port to receive incoming calls using the DISA function. However you may need to set DISA start and end times to each trunk.

0#: Does not answer DISA incoming calls
1#: Answers DISA incoming calls and also accommodates outgoing calls from DISA

FF2-(1 - 32)#-12#-(01 - 72)#

Private line setting (Private outside line)
Each extension can have an exclusive private line which can be set when programming.
An incoming call from a trunk line set for private use rings on the extension to which that line belongs only.
While there can be a number of private lines belonging to one telephone, a single private line cannot belong in common to a number of telephones.
Once set, other extensions can not make calls to or receive calls from that trunk port number, and even if the private trunk line setting is canceled it is not make calls or receive calls automatically.
In this case set TRS and RING separately.

[CONF]#: No private line
(01 - 72)#: Private line for set extension port

SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

FF2-(1 - 32)#-13#-(0 - 1)#

Auto pause function setting for PBX line
It is set whether or not a auto pause for each dialing done with the system setting is necessary or not.

0#: Auto pause for each dialing not necessary
1#: Auto pause function for each dialing

FF2-(1 - 32)#-14#-(0 or 1)#

Dialing tone detection setting
It is set whether or not the dialing tone is to be detected when making an outside call.
If it is set, the number dialed is not transmitted to the outside line until the dialing tone has been detected.
If it is not set, the number dialing is out in accordance with the setting for the system timer.

0#: Need the dialing tone for the dial out
1#: No dial tone detection (Free dial)

FF2-(1 - 32)#-15#-(1 - 3)#

DTMF dial signal sending time
The length of time for sending the signal is changed in cases where a DTMF dialing signal is sent to an outside line, and where the sending time for the DTMF signal is short and it does not operate when receiving the MCI or SPRINT line or various services.

1#: 75ms ON / 50ms OFF
2#: 125ms ON / 125ms OFF
3#: 250ms ON / 250ms OFF
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

FF2-(1 - 32)#-16#-(0 or 1)#
Call Diversion
(Trunk to trunk connection trunk setting)
It is set whether or not an outside line can make a
trunk to trunk connection.
This function can be used at an extension where
trunk to trunk connection has been set in the
extension mode.
In addition, if the time set with the call
monitoring timer is exceeded, the call is
automatically cut off.

0#: Trunk to trunk connection not possible
1#: Trunk to trunk connection possible

FF2-(1 - 32)#-17#-(0 - 9)#
Incoming ring signal pattern setting
The ring tone pattern for incoming calls can be
changed for each trunk port.
If outside lines are assigned for use to each
individual, they will know who the call is for by
the ring tone pattern and this will facilitate
answering.

0#: Incoming ring tone synchronized
1#: 3 sec ON / 1 sec OFF
2#: 2 sec ON / 2 sec OFF
3#: 1 sec ON / 1 sec OFF
4#: 1 sec ON / 2 sec OFF
5#: 1 sec ON / 3 sec OFF
6#: 0.5 sec ON / 0.5 sec OFF
7#: 0.5 sec ON / 0.5 sec OFF
 and 0.5 sec ON / 2.5 sec OFF
8#: 0.5 sec ON / 3.5 sec OFF
9#: 1 sec ON / 7 sec OFF

FF2-(1 - 32)#-18#-(1 - 15)#
Outside line disconnect signal detection
timer
If the signal indicating that an outside line has
been disconnected during a outside call or while it
is on hold is received, or if the outside line has
been cut off, the system automatically cancels the
outside line call. However, as the call ends
automatically when the outside line is instantly cut
due to the conditions for the connected PBX, it is
accommodated by this setting.
The time from when it is determined that the call
has been disconnected or that it has been disabled
to when the outside line call status is
automatically canceled can be set within the
range of 50 - 750ms.

0#: No detection (Keep the connection)
1#: Disconnect by the more than 50ms signal
2#: Disconnect by the more than 100ms signal
3#: Disconnect by the more than 150ms signal
4#: Disconnect by the more than 200ms signal
5#: Disconnect by the more than 250ms signal
6#: Disconnect by the more than 300ms signal
7#: Disconnect by the more than 350ms signal
8#: Disconnect by the more than 400ms signal
9#: Disconnect by the more than 450ms signal
10#: Disconnect by the more than 500ms signal
11#: Disconnect by the more than 550ms signal
12#: Disconnect by the more than 600ms signal
13#: Disconnect by the more than 650ms signal
14#: Disconnect by the more than 700ms signal
15#: Disconnect by the more than 750ms signal
FF2-(1 - 32)#-19#-(Hour - Minute)#

**DISA start time setting**

A CO line can be assigned as a DISA (direct inward system access) line for a specific period of time. When the outside line is not activated by this timer as a DISA line it can be used as a normal outside line. This timer specifies the starting time for DISA. The time entered is in 24 hour format with no spaces between hour and minute.

**[CONF]#: No starting time (DATA reset)**

HHMM#: (00-23, 00-59) Enter the time

FF2-(1 - 32)#-20#-(0 or 1)#

**DISA end time setting**

This timer specifies the ending time for DISA. A normal CO line can be assigned as a DISA (direct inward system access) line for a specific period of time. When the outside line is not activated as a DISA line it can be used as a normal outside line. The time entered is in 24 hour format with no spaces between hour and minute.

**[CONF]#: No end time (DATA reset)**

HHMM#: (00-23, 00-59) Enter the time
3.3 Extension mode

General operating specifications are set for the extensions, and these specifications are set for each port number in the main cabinet with regard to each extension.

Extension number

Extension numbers are stored for the extension ports. The extension numbers set in the system program are stored separately according to the number of digits (2 or 3 digits).

If there are more than 60 extension units connected to the system, it is necessary to have extension numbers with 3 digits. But if EM/24 and DSS units are included among those connected, it is not necessary to store extension numbers for them.

If alternate attendant mode is set, the extension numbers 100 (or 10) is attendant phone 1 and 101 (or 11) is attendant phone 2. If they have not been specially stored, the system automatically stores extensions 100, 101 and 102 from extension port number 1.

[CONF]: DATA reset

(100 - 699)#: 100 to 699 (if 2 digits: 10 to 69)

FF3-(1 - 72)#-2#-(1 - 14)#

Terminal type

The types of terminal (telephones, etc.) connected to the extension ports are stored. When the power source for the system is turned on after installation, except for OPX and DSS/72 terminals connected to the system are already automatically set and OPX and DSS/72 terminals connected to the system need initial setting.

DSS1, DSS2 for 1st attendant and DSS3, DSS4 for 2nd attendant.

1#: Analog tone telephone (2500 type) Auto set
2#: 6 FF key digital key telephone Auto set
3#: 12 FF key digital key telephone Auto set
4#: 24 FF key digital key telephone Auto set
5#: Reserved
6#: Reserved
7#: EM/24 VB-43310 Auto set
8#: OPX (Pulse dial detection) Manual set
9#: OPX (Tone dial detection) Manual set
10#: Voice mail (with AEC) Manual set
11#: DSS1 for ext. # 100 or 10 Manual set
12#: DSS2 for ext. # 100 or 10 Manual set
13#: DSS3 for ext. # 101 or 11 Manual set
14#: DSS4 for ext. # 101 or 11 Manual set
15#: Voice mail (with OPX) (16 to 20 is Reserved)
16#: ACD / PC (16 to 20 is ACD / PC)
20#: ACD / PC
29#: Reserved
30#: Reserved
31#: A.A. / PC (16 to 20 is A.A. / PC)
28#: A.A. / PC

Note: As regards DSS/72 and EM/24, after they have been stored, it is necessary either to turn the system power off and then turn it on again, or to disconnect the module jacks for DSS, EM/24 and then insert them once more.
**FF3-(1 - 72)#-3#-(01 - 72)#**

*EM/24 user-port number*

Extension ports are stored for operating extensions connected to them and for the connected EM/24 console and stored.

**[CONF]#: EM/24 not connected**

(01 - 72)#: Operates as EM/24 for stored extension

**Note:** As regards EM/24, after they have been stored, it is necessary either to turn the system power off and then turn it on again, or to disconnect the module jacks for EM/24 and then insert them once more.

**FF3-(1 - 72)#-4#-(0 or 1)#**

**Forced Least Cost Routing restriction**

This setting is for specifying that outside calls made from extensions must be through LCR. The setting is such that, while managers and the like can use another line when the LCR line is busy, other staff members must use LCR for making calls at all times. When LCR calls are made from set extensions by dialing 9, it is possible to restrict them.

0#: Outside calls need not be made by LCR
1#: Outside calls must be made by LCR

**FF3-(1 - 72)#-5#-(0 or 1)#**

**Account code TRS setting**

This setting is so that outside calls cannot be made from the extensions programmed for this if the account code is not entered.

0#: No account code TRS function
1#: Order to ID code for making outside line call

**FF3-(1 - 72)#-6#-(0001 - 9999)#**

**Station lockout key code storing**

If you do not want other people to make outside calls from your extension when you leave at your extension, this function can be prevented. A key code is stored for each extension, and this key code is input to cancel the station lockout function upon returning to one's desk.

Key codes can be stored within the range of 0000 - 9999 and deleted by inputting [CONF].

**[CONF]#: No station lockout function**

(0000 - 9999)#: Storing station lockout key code

**FF3-(1 - 72)#-7#-(0 or 1)#**

**Off-hook signal setting**

It is stored for each extension whether a signal indicating an incoming call on an outside line is to be sent while the extension is busy. Even if set for this, however, this signal will not be sent during a conference call, while the extension is on hold, or during a call on a outside line for which there is no Line key on the telephone.

**Extension Port 1, 2 (Attendant tel)**

0#: No incoming ring when phone is busy
1#: Have the incoming ring when phone is busy

**Another port**

0#: No incoming ring when phone is busy
1#: Have the incoming ring when phone is busy

**Note 1.:** For the incoming call signal, the off-hook signal volume and off-hook signaling pattern are set separately.

**Note 2.:** When off-hook signal setting is done, hunting function is not available.
Call waiting accept setting
When a call is received from another extension while the extension is busy, the busy tone is sent to the former.
However, this sets whether call waiting is to be accepted or not when the [3] key has been input again and call waiting effected. If set for accepting, the incoming call signal is sent from the extension. But call waiting cannot be accepted by an extension which is set for absence, on hold, receiving a call or involved in a conference call.

0#: Not accepting call waiting
1#: Accepting call waiting

Busy override call possibility setting
This sets for each extension whether busy override is possible while it is in use.
Note that busy override is not possible when an extension is set for rejecting it or by an extension involved in a conference call.

0#: Busy override call impossible
1#: Busy override call possible

Busy override rejection setting
(Busy overridden)
This sets to accept busy override from another extension or to reject it.

0#: Busy override call rejected
1#: Busy override call accepted

Note: It is possible to have the setting so that the signal will sound during busy override to indicate another busy override call.

Prime line pick-up setting
It is possible to have a setting for when making an outside call to automatically pick up an outside line stored in the FF1 key simply by lifting the handset. However, this function will not operate if the outside line has not been stored in the FF1 key. If Polled trunk access function has been set in the FF1 key, an available line is automatically accessed by moving down in order from the extension port with the largest number. As intercom calls cannot be made with this setting however, "#8" [intercom call key] should be stored in another FF key beforehand.

0#: No prime line function
1#: To pick up prime line

Automatic incoming ring trunk pickup
By simply lifting the handset, the first of a number of incoming trunk calls made is selected and answered. The setting can also be such that hold recall and transferred calls can also be answered simply by lifting the handset.

0#: No automatic selection to ringing trunk
1#: Automatically select the ringing trunk

Trunk to trunk connection
(Make no attended conference)
This specifies whether to allow for a trunk to trunk connection between the two parties on outside lines during a three-party conference call by pressing the line key for either of the outside lines.

0#: Trunk to trunk connection not possible
1#: Trunk to trunk connection possible

Note: This function should be set to enable trunk to trunk connection on outside lines beforehand.
IT-3 Extension mode

**SMDR printout setting**
This sets whether information from outside calls is to be printed out by the SMDR (Station Message Dial Recorder) printer.

0#: Incoming call is not printed out
1#: Incoming call is printed out

*Note:* For SMDR printing it is necessary to set the protocol between the system and SMDR and the control data beforehand.

**Off-hook signal volume**
The off-hook signal can be set at 4 types.

1#: Off-hook signal volume minimum
2#: Off-hook signal volume lower medium
3#: Off-hook signal volume higher medium
4#: Off-hook signal volume maximum

**Off-hook signal pattern**
The off-hook signal pattern is set.

0#: Continuity
1#: Incoming call signal is sent out once only

**Personal speed dial display mode**
This specifies the quantity of names displayed on the Large display phone. The option is for 5 names or 10 names the maximum length displayed will be 7 characters.

0#: Display 5 names (1 line have 1 names)
1#: Display 10 names (1 line have 2 names)

**Paging group 00 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 00 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 00
1#: Belongs to paging group 00

**Paging group 01 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 01 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 01
1#: Belongs to paging group 01

**Paging group 02 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 02 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 02
1#: Belongs to paging group 02

**Paging group 03 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 03 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 03
1#: Belongs to paging group 03

**Paging group 04 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 04 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 04
1#: Belongs to paging group 04

**Paging group 05 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 05 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 05
1#: Belongs to paging group 05

**Paging group 06 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 06 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 06
1#: Belongs to paging group 06

**Paging group 07 affiliation**
This sets to paging group 07 or not.

0#: Does not belong to paging group 07
1#: Belongs to paging group 07
Large LCD information condition on the idle status (Idle)

The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension is in the idle (On hook) status.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1
   (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2
   (PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3
   (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)
   (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day / Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)
   (SSD name number, EXT name number Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)
    (Program mode, Outgoing amount, Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1
    (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE, LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-CSL)
12#: Change to function 2
    (DT, HS, MSGE-CSL, MSGE-CSL, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3
    (PGANS, Page-Z/1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4
    (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE)
15#: Change to function 5
    (SADI/REDI/DTMFCV/RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6
    (C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7
    (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-G/81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8
    (UNA-PUP/Group/Direct/Page)
19#: Change to function 9
    (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10
    (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE, PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11
    (REDI, DTMFCV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12
    (SADI, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13
    (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14
    (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)
Large LCD information on the intercom dial tone status (IDT)
The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension is involved in an intercom dial tone (off hook) status.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1
   (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2
   (PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3
   (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)
   (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day / Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)
   (SSD name number, EXT name number Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)
    (Program mode, Outgoing amount Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1
    (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE, LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-CSL)
12#: Change to function 2
    (DT, HS, MSGE-CSL, MSGE-CSL, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3
    (PGANS, Page-Z/1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4
    (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE)
15#: Change to function 5
    (SADI, REDI, DTMFCV, RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6
    (C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7
    (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-G/81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8
    (UNA-PUP./Group/Direct/Program)
19#: Change to function 9
    (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10
    (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE, PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11
    (REDI, DTMFCV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12
    (SADI, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13
    (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14
    (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)  
Issue 1 January 1990  

FF3-(1 - 72)#-28#-(0 - 13)#  
Large LCD information on the intercom call status (INT Talk)  
The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension is involved in an intercom call (Calling, Receiving call, On the conversation, Making the call waiting) status.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1  
   (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2  
   (PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3  
   (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)  
   (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day / Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)  
   (SSD name number, EXT name number Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)  
   (Program mode, Outgoing amount Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1  
   (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE, LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-CRL)
12#: Change to function 2  
   (DT, HS, MSGE-CRL, MSGE-CRL, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3  
   (PGANS, Page-Z/1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4  
   (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE, MUTE)
15#: Change to function 5  
   (SADI/REDI/DTMF CV/RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6  
   (C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7  
   (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-G/81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8  
   (UNA-PUP/Group/Direct/Page)
19#: Change to function 9  
   (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10  
   (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE, PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11  
   (REDI, DTMF CV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12  
   (SADI, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13  
   (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14  
   (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)
DBS

FF-3 Extension mode

FF3-(1 - 72)#-29#-(0 - 13)#

Large LCD information on the outside line conversation (In dialing) status
The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension is get the outside line.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1
   (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2
   (PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3
   (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)
   (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day / Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)
   (SSD name number, EXT name number
    Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)
    (Program mode, Outgoing amount
     Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1
    (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE,
     LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-CSL)
12#: Change to function 2
    (DT, HS, MSGE-CSL, MSGE-CSL, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3
    (PGANS, Page-Z, 1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4
    (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE, MUTE)
15#: Change to function 5
    (SADVREDI/DTMFCV/RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6
    (C-WATING, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7
    (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-G/81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8
    (UNA-PUPJ/Group/Direct/Page)
19#: Change to function 9
    (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10
    (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE,
     PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11
    (REDI, DTMFCV,
     AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12
    (SADVREDI, PSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13
    (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14
    (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)

-40-
Large LCD information on the outside line conversation (After dialing) status
The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension started the outside line conversation.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1
    (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2
    (PSD, CFWD, All call/No ans/On busy/Outside)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3
    (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)
    (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day / Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)
    (SSD name number, EXT name number, Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)
    (Program mode, Outgoing amount, Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1
    (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE, LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-CR)
12#: Change to function 2
    (DT, HS, MSGE-CR, MSGE-CR, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3
    (PGANS, Page-Z/1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4
    (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE, MUTE)
15#: Change to function 5
    (SAD/RED/DTMF/CFV/RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6
    (C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7
    (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-R/S/81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8
    (UNA-PUP, Group/Outside/Page)
19#: Change to function 9
    (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10
    (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE, PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11
    (REDI, DTMFCV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12
    (SAD, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13
    (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14
    (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)
Large LCD information on the receiving page call status
The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension is receiving the page call.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1
   (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2
   (PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3
   (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)
   (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day/Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)
   (SSD name number, EXT name number
    Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)
    (Program mode, Outgoing amount
     Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1
    (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE,
     LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-DSL)
12#: Change to function 2
    (DT, HS, MSGE-DSL, MSGE-DSL, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3
    (PGANS, Page-Z1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4
    (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE, MUTE)
15#: Change to function 5
    (SADI/REDI/DTMFCV/RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6
    (C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7
    (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8
    (UNA-PUP/Group/Direct/Page)
19#: Change to function 9
    (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10
    (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE,
     PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11
    (REDI, DTMFCV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12
    (SADI, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13
    (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14
    (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)
Large LCD information on the receiving call wait status
The contents are set for display on a large LCD when the extension is receiving the call waiting.

0#: No change
1#: Change to menu information
2#: Change to personal speed dial index
3#: Change to system speed dial index
4#: Change to extension index
5#: Change to guidance menu 1
(ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)
6#: Change to guidance menu 2
(PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)
7#: Change to guidance menu 3
(PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, RGM)
8#: Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only)
(Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day / Night)
9#: Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only)
(SSD name number, EXT name number Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)
10#: Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only)
(Program mode, Outgoing amount Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)
11#: Change to function 1
(BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CPWD, MUTE, LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, ABS-CSL)
12#: Change to function 2
(DT, HS, MSGE-CSL, MSGE-CSL, CONF)
13#: Change to function 3
(PGANS, Page-Z/1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)
14#: Change to function 4
(CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE, MUTE)
15#: Change to function 5
(SADI/REDI/DTMFCV/R1 SF, AC-CODE, MUTE)
16#: Change to function 6
(C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)
17#: Change to function 7
(AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-G/81/82/83/84/85/86)
18#: Change to function 8
(UNA-PUP/Group/Direct/Page)
19#: Change to function 9
(MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)
20#: Change to function 10
(MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE, PKHLD)
21#: Change to function 11
(REDI, DTMFCV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)
22#: Change to function 12
(SADI, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)
23#: Change to function 13
(PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)
24#: Change to function 14
(TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button</th>
<th>Function Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0#</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1#</td>
<td>Change to menu information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2#</td>
<td>Change to personal speed dial index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Change to system speed dial index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Change to extension index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Change to guidance menu 1 (ABSES, AC-CODE, LKOUT, REMDR, FF-Key)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Change to guidance menu 2 (PSD, CFWD/All call/No ans/On busy/Out side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Change to guidance menu 3 (PGM, PKHLD, DND, SVDI, BGM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Change to guidance menu 4 (Attendant only) (Timer set, Timer adjust, Attendant cancel, Day/ Night)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Change to guidance menu 5 (Attendant only) (SSD name number, EXT name number Maintenance code, Key code, DISA code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Change to guidance menu 6 (Attendant only) (Program mode, Outgoing amount, Incoming amount, Use SSD amount)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11#</td>
<td>Change to function 1 (BGM, DND, REMDR, ABSES, CFWD, MUTE, LKOUT, MAIL, BROD, AB5- CSL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12#</td>
<td>Change to function 2 (DT, HS, MSGE- CSL, MSGE- CSL, CONF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13#</td>
<td>Change to function 3 (PGANS, Page Z/1/2/3/4/5/6/7, All Zone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14#</td>
<td>Change to function 4 (CONF, TONE, Set MSG, TRFR, RLSE, MUTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15#</td>
<td>Change to function 5 (SADI/REDI/DTMFCV/RLSE, AC-CODE, MUTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16#</td>
<td>Change to function 6 (C-WATNG, MSGE, CO-QNG, OVRDE, RLSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17#</td>
<td>Change to function 7 (AC-CODE, LCR, TRK-G/81/82/83/84/85/86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18#</td>
<td>Change to function 8 (UNA-PUP/Group/Direct/Page)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19#</td>
<td>Change to function 9 (MCO, LCR, PSD, SSD, EXT, MUTE, PAGE, TONE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20#</td>
<td>Change to function 10 (MSGE, TRFR, RLSE, CONF, MUTE, DND, TONE, PKHLD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21#</td>
<td>Change to function 11 (REDI, DTMFCV, AC-CODE, SSD, PSD, RLSE, MUTE, EXT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22#</td>
<td>Change to function 12 (SADI, PSD, SSD, CONF, AC-CODE, MUTE, RLSE, TRFR, REMDR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23#</td>
<td>Change to function 13 (PGANS, HS, TONE, MUTE, UNA, EXT, PSD, SSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24#</td>
<td>Change to function 14 (TAKBK, RLSE, CONF, TRFR, DND, PKHLD)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 - 4 Ring (Incoming ring assignment) mode

Specifications are made with regard to incoming outside calls and incoming intercom call groups for each extension. In the case of outside lines it is set which incoming calls each extension is to receive. The settings for daytime and nighttime can be done separately. There are the following two group settings for incoming intercom calls.

A: Call hunting group setting
Extensions are set in groups for answering incoming calls. The specifications for group processing after incoming calls are also set. A maximum of 8 groups each with 8 extensions can be programmed.

B: Call coverage group setting
Extension groups are set for the substitute answering of incoming calls. Each group comprises 8 extensions, 2 of which can be programmed as secretary telephones for substitute answering. There can be a maximum of 16 groups.
3-4-1 Day Time Incoming Call Setting mode

Daytime incoming outside line call setting table

It is set which incoming outside line call tones are to sound for each extension during the day. While it is possible to make calls from an extension port not programmed for incoming calls, it is not possible to use the auto answering function for incoming calls. Incoming calls are answered by pressing the relevant line key or utilizing the function for accessing the set outside line. Extensions not stored in this table are not used for incoming outside line calls.

Setting step 1.
Select Extension port number: (1-73)#

Setting step 2.
Trunk port number: (1-32)#

Setting step 3.
Setting Data to ring 1 or no ring 0: (1/0)#

The structure of the data storing in the table is as follows.

Extension port number 1# to 72#

Trunk port number 1# to 32#

Ringing for set incoming outside line calls in daytime (Yes: 1 or No: 0)#

And

Number (for UNA Relay Terminal input) 73#

Trunk port number 1# to 32#

Ringing for set incoming outside line calls in daytime (Yes: 1 or No: 0)#

Note 1. When program Extension port number 73 in the setting step 2 that make to set the data for all other ports extension by automatically.

Note 2. Initially Extension port number 1 and 2 is set to ring for attendant telephone.
3 - 4 - 2 Night Time Incoming Call Setting mode

**FF4-2#-(1 - 73)#-(1 - 32)#-(0 or 1)#**

Nighttime incoming outside line call setting table

It is set which incoming outside line call tones are to sound for each extension during the night and on holidays.

While it is possible to make calls from an extension port not programmed for incoming calls, it is not possible to use the auto answering function for incoming calls.

Incoming calls are answered by pressing the relevant line key or utilizing the function for accessing the set outside line.

Extensions not stored in this table are not used for incoming outside line calls.

Setting step 1.
Select Extension port number: (1-73)#

Setting step 2.
Trunk port number: (1-32)#

Setting step 3.
Setting Data to ring 1 or no ring 0: (1/0)#

The structure of the data storing in the table is as follows.

Extension port number 1# to 72#

↓

Trunk port number 1# to 32#

↓

Ringing for set incoming outside line calls in daytime (Yes: 1 or No: 0)#

And

Number (for UNA Relay Terminal input) 73#

↓

Trunk port number 1# to 32#

↓

Ringing for set incoming outside line calls in daytime (Yes: 1 or No: 0)#

**Note 1.** When program Extension port number 73 in the setting step 2 that make to set the data for all other ports extension by automatically.

**Note 2.** Initially Extension port number 1 and 2 is set to ring for attendant telephone.
3 - 4 - 3 Hunting group setting mode
When there is an incoming call to a group for a work unit within the company, if the extension which has received it is busy, it is automatically transferred to another extension in the group. With this setting extensions are stored for each hunting group number for allowing incoming calls to be automatically transferred between them when they are busy.

For the registered extensions incoming calls are transferred within the group according to the order set.

There are 8 hunting groups and up to 8 extensions can be stored in each group.

However, when the extension called is set for absence transfer, the incoming call is transferred to the other extension set regardless of the order set in this program.

If an extension receiving a hunting group transfer is set for absence transfer, absence or DND, it is no longer available and the call is transferred to the next extension within the group.

Hunting group mode type
When there is an incoming call to an extension within the hunting group which is busy, it is automatically transferred according to the order laid down in the hunting group table.

This setting is for specifying, if the last extension stored in the table is also busy and cannot receive the transferred call, whether the transfer process is to be implemented once more from the first extension in the table (hereafter called the circular mode), or in the case of an incoming intercom call on member 1 is transferred in order and when the last extension is also busy and cannot receive the transferred call whether to busy tone is to be sent to the extension making the call and the transfer process within the hunting group thereby terminated (hereafter called the terminate mode).

This is the same for incoming outside line calls except that the busy tone is not sent out in this case.

The incoming call tone is sent from the busy extension which has received the call.

1#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Call hunting group 1 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

2#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 2 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

3#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 3 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

4#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 4 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

5#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 5 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

6#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 6 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

7#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 7 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)

8#-1#-(0 - 1)#: Incoming call hunting group 8 is (0: Terminal, 1: Circular)
Next call hunting group
If all the extensions in one hunting group cannot receive an incoming call, it can be automatically transferred to another hunting group. However, a hunting group in which automatic transfer is actually operating at the time cannot be set for this. It has to be set after that operation has finished.
A hunting group number for the transferee is set for each transferring hunting group. This setting can be canceled by inputting the [CONF] key.

1#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 1 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
2#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 2 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
3#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 3 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
4#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 4 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
5#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 5 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
6#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 6 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
7#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 7 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
8#-2#-(1-8)# Transfer from group 8 to set group Group (1 to 8)# :CONF (clear)
DBS
FF-4 Ring mode

**SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)**
Issue 1 January 1990

**FF4-3#-1#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 1 member table**
A maximum of 8 extensions can belong to group 1. When there is an incoming call to the group, it is automatically transferred according to the order 1 - 8 as stored.
Extension numbers already stored can be erased by inputting the [CONF] key.
A maximum of 8 extensions can be stored as belonging to hunting group 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-2#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 2 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-3#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 3 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-4#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 4 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-5#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 5 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-6#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 6 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-7#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 7 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FF4-3#-8#-(3-10)#-(Extension number)#**
**Hunting group 8 member table**
Same as group 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension number</th>
<th>Member No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3#</td>
<td>Member No.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4#</td>
<td>Member No.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5#</td>
<td>Member No.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6#</td>
<td>Member No.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7#</td>
<td>Member No.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8#</td>
<td>Member No.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9#</td>
<td>Member No.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10#</td>
<td>Member No.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3-4-4 Call Coverage Group setting mode

FF4-4#-1#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 1 member table
Call coverage groups comprise those for management personnel and the like separated into work units for example, and secretaries are stored for each group. A group is composed of 6 member extensions and 2 secretaries. A maximum of 16 groups can be stored in the system. Secretaries and member extensions already stored can be erased by inputting the [CONF] key. An extension stored in this table cannot become a member of a hunting group, neither can it be a member of two call coverage groups.

The structure for the extension numbers in the table is as follows.
A maximum of 8 extensions can be stored as belonging to coverage group 1.

1#-(Extension number)#: Group secretary No.1
2#-(Extension number)#: Group secretary No.2
3#-(Extension number)#: Member No.1
4#-(Extension number)#: Member No.2
5#-(Extension number)#: Member No.3
6#-(Extension number)#: Member No.4
7#-(Extension number)#: Member No.5
8#-(Extension number)#: Member No.6

FF4-4#-2#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 2 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-3#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 3 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-4#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 4 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-5#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 5 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-6#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 6 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-7#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 7 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-8#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 8 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-9#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 9 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-10#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 10 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-11#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 11 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-12#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 12 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-13#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 13 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-14#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 14 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-15#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 15 member table
Same as group 1
Abbreviated

FF4-4#-16#-(1-8)#-(extension number)#
Call coverage group 16 member table
Same as group 1
3 - 5 FF key (Function assignment) mode

FF key function assignment for extensions

The features listed on this page can be entered by the associated code for each LED type key on any extension. CO appearances direct or pooled must first be removed by pressing the CONF key on a particular key appearance prior to entering new data. For programming several phones with the same or comparable key layout see FF key copy mode page.

**Note:** Since the * and # keys on the dial pad are used for entering data, these symbols for feature codes are stored under FF key 11 (*) and FF key 12 (#). When entering these symbols, the display will not indicate that any data was entered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Setting contents</th>
<th>Setting method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trunk port number</td>
<td>Trunk (1-32)</td>
<td>(1-32)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension number (2 digits)</td>
<td>Ext. (10-69)</td>
<td>[PROG]-(10-69)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension number (3 digits)</td>
<td>Ext. (100-699)</td>
<td>[PROG]-(100-699)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct CO access</td>
<td>Trunk (1-32)</td>
<td>(8801-8832)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group call pick up</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence message code</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>71#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call forward code</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND set code</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station lockout code</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park hold</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet me answer</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNA pick up</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct pick up</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled trunk access</td>
<td>Group(81-86,9)</td>
<td>(81-86, 9)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCR call</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page call (Zone 1-7)</td>
<td>#(1-7)</td>
<td>(FF 12 Key)-(00-07)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm setting</td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-4#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT stop/reset</td>
<td>#50</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-50#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headset / handset mode</td>
<td>#51</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-51#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night mood set</td>
<td>#52</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-52#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGM on/off</td>
<td>#53</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-53#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account code</td>
<td>#7</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-7#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercom key</td>
<td>#8</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-8#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answer key</td>
<td>*1</td>
<td>[FF 11 Key]-1#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release key</td>
<td>*2</td>
<td>[FF 11 Key]-2#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talk back key</td>
<td>*3</td>
<td>[FF 11 Key]-3#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System / personal speed dial</td>
<td>(AUTO)-(00-99)</td>
<td>AUTO-(00-99) #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FF key function assignment for DSS consoles**

The features listed on this page can be entered by the associated code for each LED type per each console. CO appearances direct or pooled must first be removed by pressing the conf key on a particular key appearance prior to entering new data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Setting contents</th>
<th>Setting method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trunk port number</td>
<td>Trunk (1-32)</td>
<td>(1-32)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension number (2 digits)</td>
<td>Ext. (10-69)</td>
<td>[PROG]-(10-69)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension number (3 digits)</td>
<td>Ext. (100-699)</td>
<td>[PROG]-(100-699)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct CO access</td>
<td>Trunk (1-32)</td>
<td>(8801-8832)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group call pick up</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence message code</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>71#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call forward code</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DND set code</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station lockout code</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park hold</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet me answer</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNA pick up</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct pick up</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled trunk access</td>
<td>Group(81-86,9)</td>
<td>(81-86, 9)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCR call</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page call (Zone 1-7)</td>
<td>#1(1-7)</td>
<td>(FF 12 Key)-(00-07)#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm setting</td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-4#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT stop/reset</td>
<td>#50</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-50#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headset / handset mode</td>
<td>#51</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-51#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night mood set</td>
<td>#52</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-52#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGM on/off</td>
<td>#53</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-53#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account code</td>
<td>#7</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-7#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercom key</td>
<td>#8</td>
<td>[FF 12 Key]-8#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answer key</td>
<td>*1</td>
<td>[FF 11 Key]-1#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release key</td>
<td>*2</td>
<td>[FF 11 Key]-2#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talk back key</td>
<td>*3</td>
<td>[FF 11 Key]-3#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System / personal speed dial</td>
<td>(AUTO)-(00-99)</td>
<td>AUTO-(00-99) #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Since the * and # keys on the dial pad are used for entering data these symbols for feature codes are stored under FF key 11 ( * ) and FF key 12 ( # ). When entering these symbols the display will not indicate that any data was entered.
Each extension, SSD and PSD name, and absence message is stored.

For storing the keys assigned by alphabetical letters and symbols of the DSS/FZ (DSS console)(VB-43320) connected to the attendant’s telephone are used.
Assigning names extensions

Names are stored for each of the extension ports from 1 to 72. By having the names stored for each of the extensions, it is possible for the two parties to confirm each other's name while making an intercom call.

This is particularly useful when receiving a call from another extension in that you can see the name of the caller's extension at a glance.

In addition, the names stored are normally shown on the LCD of a registered extension.

A name consists of a maximum of 10 letters.

Assigning names to SSD code

Names are stored for each of the SSD (System speed dial) codes from 00 to 89. By having names stored for each of the SSD codes, the name can be confirmed when dialing using SSD.

This is particularly useful for SSD numbers on a telephone having a large display because the stored names are clearly arranged alphabetically and the name of the party you intend to call can be seen at a glance.

In addition, the stored name is indicated on the LCD during a call made using the stored SSD.

Assigning names to PSD codes

Names are stored for each of the PSD (Personal speed dial) codes 90 - 99 of each of the extension ports from 1 to 72.

This function is the same as Assigning names to SSD code (FF6-2#-(00 - 89)#).

The names consist of a maximum of 16 letters.

Assigning absence message

An absence message can be conveyed to a party who calls while you are out.

With this setting the contents are stored in message codes 5 - 9. Message codes 0 - 4 have been stored beforehand and cannot be changed.

A message consists of a maximum of 15 letters.

Assigning absence message

An absence message can be conveyed to a party who calls while you are out.

With this setting the contents are stored in message codes 5 - 9. Message codes 0 - 4 have been stored beforehand and cannot be changed.

A message consists of a maximum of 15 letters.
3 - 7. TRS (Toll restriction system) mode

This is to set toll restriction for a telephone. There are 7 types of setting for each outside line connected to the system in the case of each telephone. In that restrictions can be set for daytime and nighttime separately, it is also possible to control expensive telephone charges. Toll restriction implemented here is done by determining whether or not the call is allowed depending on the number dialed by means of the code table in the main memory (toll number - area number - telephone number). Below is shown the structure of a simple TRS system.

SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

FF7-1#: 1#-(0 or 1)#
Setting restriction determining method for Long distance calls
It is specified which of the following restrictions is determined depending on whether the first digit dialed from extensions set as types 3 - 6 is 1 or 0.

\[(X = 0 - 9, P = 0 \text{ or } 1, N = 2 - 9)\]

0#: 0PX-XXXXX Restrict (Not determined by table)
0NX-XXXXX Allow (Not determined by table)
1#: 0XX-XXXXX Determined by office code table

Note 1: For the system installation area it is necessary to specify either + 1 Area or Non + 1 Area.

FF7-1#-2#-(0 or 1)#
Dialing restriction during incoming call
It is specified whether the dial signal can be sent out to outside lines which has received an incoming call from extensions set as types 3 - 6. The dial signal is sent out while the call is in progress after it has been answered, and at such times the call sent is not restricted according to the dialing contents [set functions]. The call sent is subject to restriction irrespective of the setting when the FLASH key is pressed down after the telephone conversation.

0#: Not possible to dial during conversation after incoming call answered
1#: Possible to dial during conversation after incoming call answered.
Restriction for maximum number of digits
dialed when making call
The maximum number of digits which can be sent
out for the dialing signal from extensions set as
types 3 - 6 is specified.
The setting is within the range of 15 - 29 digits,
and it is also possible to specify that the number of
digits not be restricted.

[CONF]#: Number of digits not restricted
1#: Dialing not sent out after 15th digit dialed
2#: Dialing not sent out after 16th digit dialed
3#: Dialing not sent out after 17th digit dialed
4#: Dialing not sent out after 18th digit dialed
5#: Dialing not sent out after 19th digit dialed
6#: Dialing not sent out after 20th digit dialed
7#: Dialing not sent out after 21st digit dialed
8#: Dialing not sent out after 22nd digit dialed
9#: Dialing not sent out after 23rd digit dialed
10#: Dialing not sent out after 24th digit dialed
11#: Dialing not sent out after 25th digit dialed
12#: Dialing not sent out after 26th digit dialed
13#: Dialing not sent out after 27th digit dialed
14#: Dialing not sent out after 28th digit dialed
15#: Dialing not sent out after 29th digit dialed

FF7-1#-6#-(0 or 1)#
411 dial restriction
It is 311 dial restriction, to types 2 to 6.
0#: 411 dial calls possible
1#: No 411 dial calls possible

FF7-1#-7#-(0 or 1)#
511 dial restriction
It is 311 dial restriction, to types 2 to 6.
0#: 511 dial calls possible
1#: No 511 dial calls possible

FF7-1#-8#-(0 or 1)#
611 dial restriction
It is 311 dial restriction, to types 2 to 6.
0#: 611 dial calls possible
1#: No 611 dial calls possible

FF7-1#-9#-(0 or 1)#
711 dial restriction
It is 311 dial restriction, to types 2 to 6.
0#: 711 dial calls possible
1#: No 711 dial calls possible

FF7-1#-10#-(0 or 1)#
811 dial restriction
It is 311 dial restriction, to types 2 to 6.
0#: 811 dial calls possible
1#: No 811 dial calls possible

FF7-1#-11#-(0 or 1)#
911 dial restriction
It is 311 dial restriction, to types 2 to 6.
0#: 911 dial calls possible
1#: No 911 dial calls possible
FF7-1# 12#-(0 or 1)#
Setting 7 digit dial restriction from Type 2 extension
It is specified whether to have a 7 digit dial restriction for the signal from an extension set as Type 2.

0#: Signal from Type 2 not subject to 7 digit dial restriction
1#: Signal from Type 2 subject to 7 digit dial restriction

FF7-1# 13#-(0 or 1)#
Setting 7 digit dial restriction from Type 3 extension
It is specified whether to have a 7 digit dial restriction for the signal from an extension set as Type 3.

0#: Signal from Type 3 not subject to 7 digit dial restriction
1#: Signal from Type 3 subject to 7 digit dial restriction

FF7-1# 14#-(0 or 1)#
Setting 7 digit dial restriction from Type 4 extension
It is specified whether to have a 7 digit dial restriction for the signal from an extension set as Type 4.

0#: Signal from Type 4 not subject to 7 digit dial restriction
1#: Signal from Type 4 subject to 7 digit dial restriction

FF7-1# 15#-(0 or 1)#
Setting 7 digit dial restriction from Type 5 extension
It is specified whether to have a 7 digit dial restriction for the signal from an extension set as Type 5.

0#: Signal from Type 5 not subject to 7 digit dial restriction
1#: Signal from Type 5 subject to 7 digit dial restriction

FF7-1# 16#-(0 or 1)#
Setting 7 digit dial restriction from Type 6 extension
It is specified whether to have a 7 digit dial restriction for the signal from an extension set as Type 6.

0#: Signal from Type 6 not subject to 7 digit dial restriction
1#: Signal from Type 6 subject to 7 digit dial restriction
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)
Issue 1 January 1990

FF7-2#-(3 - 6)#-(000 - 999)#-0 or 1#

Area code table storing
The area code table for determining the restrictions on calls from extensions of types 3 - 6 is stored.
The area code (000 - 999) for each of types 3 - 6 is registered, so that when the area code number dialed conforms with that stored, the outside call is subject to restriction.
When the call is determined as such, as the outside line is released the intercom busy tone is sent to the extension which has made the call and "Restricted" appears on the LCD.
The dialing numbers determined from the area code table are the 3 underlined digits as indicated below. (X = 0 - 9)

1 + Area code location:
   1-XXX-XXX-XXXX
   1-0-XXX-XXX-XXXX
Non 1 + Area code location:
   1-XXX-XXX-XXXX
   1-0-XXX-XXX-XXXX

Area codes not stored in this table are not subject to toll restriction.
The structure for data storing in the table is as followed.

TRS type Number 3#  DENY "1"
Area code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

TRS type Number 4#  DENY "1"
Area code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

TRS type Number 5#  ALLOW "0"
Area code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

Note: For the system installation area it is necessary to specify either 1 + Area or Non 1 + Area.

1 + Area code location:
   1-XXX-XXX-XXXX
Non 1 + Area code location:
   XXX-XXXX
   1-XXX-XXX

Office codes not stored in this table are not subject to call restriction.
The structure for data storing in the table is as followed.

TRS type Number 3#  DENY "1"
Office code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

TRS type Number 4#  ALLOW "0"
Office code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

TRS type Number 5#  ALLOW "0"
Office code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

TRS type Number 6#  ALLOW "0"
Office code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

Note: For the system installation area it is necessary to specify either 1 + Area or Non 1 + Area.
Special area code table storing

The special area code table for determining the restrictions on calls from extensions of types 3 - 6 is stored.

The special area code (000 - 999) for each of types 3 - 6 is stored, so that when the area code number dialed conforms with that stored, it is confirmed by the special office code table corresponding to the respective special area code table and subject to restriction if the office code conforms.

When the call is determined as such, as the outside line is released the intercom busy tone is sent to the extension which has made the call and "Restricted" appears on the LCD. That is to say, rather than determining the area code or office code separately, a telephone number headed by 6 digits combining the special area code and special office code is determined. In this table are stored 4 special area code (000 - 999) tables, and special area codes already stored are deleted by inputting [CONF].

The dialing numbers determined are the 3 underlined digits as indicated below. (X = 0 - 9)

1 + Area code location:
1-XXX-XXX-XXXX
1-0-XXX-XXX-XXXX
Non 1 + Area code location:
1-XXX-XXX-XXXX
1-0-XXX-XXX-XXXX

Special area codes not stored in this is not subject to call restriction.

The structure for data storing in the table is as followed:

Special area code Number 1#
Special area code DATA:
(000-999)#/Clear:[CONF]

Special area code Number 2#
Special area code DATA:
(000-999)#/Clear:[CONF]

Special area code Number 3#
Special area code DATA:
(000-999)#/Clear:[CONF]

Special area code Number 4#
Special area code DATA:
(000-999)#/Clear:[CONF]
SECTION 400 (Version 3.0)

FF7-5#-(1 - 4)#-(0 or 1)#

Special office code table storing

The special office code table for determining the restrictions on calls from extensions of types 3 - 6 is stored.

The special area code (000 - 999) for each of types 3 - 6 is stored, so that when the area code number dialed conforms with that stored, it is confirmed by the special office code table corresponding to the respective special area code table and subject to restriction if the office code conforms.

When the call is determined as such, as the outside line is released the intercom busy tone is sent to the extension which has made the call and "Restricted" appears on the LCD.

That is to say, rather than determining the area code or office code separately, a telephone number headed by 6 digits combining the special area code and special office code is determined.

In this table are stored 4 special area code (000 - 999) tables, and special office codes already stored are deleted by inputting [CONF].

The dialing numbers determined are the 3 underlined digits as indicated below. (X = 0 - 9)

1 + Area code location:
1-XXX-XXX-XXX
1-0-XXX-XXX-XXX

Non 1 + Area code location:
1-XXX-XXX-XXX
1-0-XXX-XXX-XXX

Special office codes not stored in this table are not subject to call restriction. The structure for data storing in the table is as followed.

Special office code Number 1#
Special area code DATA: DENY "1"
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

Special office code Number 2#
Special area code DATA: DENY "1"
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

Special office code Number 3#
Special area code DATA: ALLOW "0"
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

Special office code Number 4#
Special area code DATA: ALLOW "0"
(000-999)#-(Deny: 1 or Allow: 0)#

-61-
7-digit call restriction table storing

Calls sent from extensions set as types 2 - 6 are determined by the area/office codes or special area/office codes and it is confirmed that they have been dialed.
Then they are verified against the 7 digit dial numbers already stored, and if they conform to one of these numbers the sending of the dial signal is restricted.
A maximum of 50 7 digit dial numbers can be stored, and special area codes already stored are deleted by inputting [CONF].

[CONF]#:  Reset programed data
(0000000 - 9999999)#:  7 digit dial numbers

Note: "*" and "#" cannot be input.
### CALLING ACCESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE SETTING</th>
<th>ICM only, NO outgoing calls, can only answer calls ringing to that extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ICM only, NO outgoing calls, can answer calls ringing anywhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7 Digit numbers and 1-800 numbers ONLY allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA CODES</th>
<th>OFFICE CODES</th>
<th>SPECIAL AREA CODES</th>
<th>SPECIAL OFFICE CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UP TO 1000</td>
<td>UP TO 1000</td>
<td>UP TO FOUR</td>
<td>UP TO 1000/ONE SPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Deny</td>
<td>Deny</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Deny</td>
<td>Allow</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Allow</td>
<td>Allow</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Allow</td>
<td>Allow</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DEFAULT= FULL ACCESS, COMPLETELY UNRESTRICTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Values 0, 1, 2 are controlled restrictions

Values 3, 4, 5, 6 are flexible, programmable restrictions

Types 3, 4, 5, 6, above setting are default in the system and are changeable (Deny/Allow)
Day time TRS type setting

The toll restriction type (0 - 7) for the daytime band is set for each outside line port number in the case of each extension.

0#: Type 0: No outside calls can be made. Apart from answering calls coming in on your outside line, or putting another telephone on hold and transferring, it is also not possible to get an outside line. After a conversation on an outside line has finished, the lamp flashes and the busy tone sounds.

1#: Type 1: No outside calls can be made. Apart from answering calls coming in on an outside line, or putting another telephone on hold and transferring, it is also not possible to get an outside line. After a conversation on an outside line has finished, the lamp flashes and the busy tone sounds.

2#: Type 2: Apart from talk-free dialing, trunk calls cannot be made. Below are shown the relevant details about the call restrictions.
   A. Restriction on number of dialing digits (Max. 7 digits)
   B. Timing between dialing digits (Max. 6 sec.)
   C. Specific 3 digit dialing restriction (Dial: (2 - 9)-1-1)
   D. Operator call restriction (Dial: 0)
   E. SSD restriction override (Dial: Auto (NN - 89))
   F. 7 digit restriction (Stored phone number)

3#: Type 3: Restrictions are made based on the specifications set for each type (3 - 6). When the lamp flashes, after the telephone conversation is finished, the extension is in the call status with the specified restrictions. Below are shown the relevant details about the call restrictions.
   B. Timing between dialing digits (Max. 6 sec.)
   C. Specific 3 digit dialing restriction (Dial: (2 - 9)-1-1)
   E. SSD restriction override (Dial: Auto (NN - 89))
   F. 3 digit restriction (stored area or office code)
   G. 6 digit restriction (stored special area and special office codes)
   H. Restriction on number of dialing digits (Max. (15 - 30) digits)

*NN : System setting

4#: Type 4: Restrictions are made based on the specifications for each type (3 - 6).

5#: Type 5: Restrictions are same as Type 4.

6#: Type 6: Restrictions are same as Type 4.

7#: Type 7: Not applicable to any of the restrictions.

Day time all TRS setting

When data (0~7)# is set for address No. FF7-7#-(1 - 72)#-33#, all setting of all CO for desired extension done automatically.
Night time TRS type setting

The toll restriction type (0 - 7) for the nighttime band is set for each outside line port number in the case of each extension.

0#: Type 0: No outside calls can be made. Apart from answering calls coming in on an outside line, or putting another telephone on hold and transferring, it is also not possible to get an outside line. After a conversation on an outside line has finished, the lamp flashes and the busy tone sounds.

1#: Type 1: No outside calls can be made. Apart from answering calls coming in on an outside line, or putting another telephone on hold and transferring, it is also not possible to get an outside line. After a conversation on an outside line has finished, the lamp flashes and the busy tone sounds.

2#: Type 2: Apart from talk-free dialing, trunk calls cannot be made. Below are shown the relevant details about the call restrictions.

A. Restriction on number of dialing digits (Max. 6 digits)
B. Timing between dialing digits (Max. 6 sec.)
C. Specific 3 digit dialing restriction (Dial: (2-9)-1-1)
D. Operator call restriction (Dial: 0)
E. SSD restriction override (Dial: Auto (NN - 89))
F. 7 digit restriction (stored phone number)

3#: Type 3: Restrictions are made based on the specifications set for each type (3 - 6). When the lamp flashes after the telephone conversation is finished, the extension is in the call status with the specified restrictions. Below are shown the relevant details about the call restrictions.

B. Timing between dialing digits (Max. 6 sec.)
C. Specific 3 digit dialing restriction (Dial: (2-9)-1-1)
E. SSD restriction override (Dial: Auto (NN - 89))
F. 3 digit restriction (stored area or office code)
G. 6 digit restriction (stored special area and special office codes)
H. Restriction on number of dialing digits (Max. (15 - 30) digits)

*NN: System setting

4#: Type 4: Restrictions are made based on the specifications for each type (3 - 6).

5#: Type 5: Restrictions are same as Type 4.

6#: Type 6: Restrictions are same as Type 4.

7#: Type 7: Not applicable to any of the restrictions.

Note: Change to the nighttime mode is either done by the attendant by a key operation or automatically by the system. In this case it works from the time specified by the system.

Night time all TRS setting

When data (0 - 7) is set for address No. FF7-7#: (1 - 72)#-33#, same setting of all CO for desired extension done automatically.
**Area Code Type Block setting mode**

The area codes (000 - 999) can be globally replaced so that they are the same TRS mode for each type (3 - 6).

- **M = 1**: Changing area code mode of Type 3
  
  **Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 2**: Changing area code mode of Type 4
  
  **Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 3**: Changing area code mode of Type 5
  
  **Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 4**: Changing area code mode of Type 6
  
  **Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

**Office Code Type Block setting mode**

The office codes (000 - 999) can be globally replaced so that they are the same TRS mode for each type (3 - 6).

- **M = 5**: Changing office code mode of Type 3
  
  **Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 6**: Changing office code mode of Type 4
  
  **Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 7**: Changing office code mode of Type 5
  
  **Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 8**: Changing office code mode of Type 6
  
  **Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

**Area & Office Code Type Block setting mode**

- **M = 9**: Changing area & office code mode of Type 3
  
  **Area & Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 10**: Changing area & office code mode of Type 4
  
  **Area & Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 11**: Changing area & office code mode of Type 5
  
  **Area & Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 12**: Changing area & office code mode of Type 6
  
  **Area & Office Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

**Special Area Code for Office Code Type Block setting mode**

The special area codes (000 - 999) can be globally replaced so that they are the same TRS mode for each type (3 - 6).

- **M = 13**: Changing special area code mode of Type 3
  
  **Special Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 14**: Changing special area code mode of Type 4
  
  **Special Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 15**: Changing special area code mode of Type 5
  
  **Special Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)

- **M = 16**: Changing special area code mode of Type 6
  
  **Special Area Code DATA:**
  
  (000 - 000) - (Restrict : 1 or Allow : 0)
Outside calls can be made at less cost by using MCI, SPRINT, etc. than through the ordinary ATT lines.
The LCR (Least Cost Routing) function has been devised to enable the automatic use of the cheapest line when dialing out.
A table is prepared according to the programming and the line is automatically selected by the system searching this table when calls are made.
With this function telephone charges can be substantially reduced, particularly in that there is a tendency to make outside calls without being conscious of the fact.
The procedure for setting the LCR mode involves firstly checking the cheapest trunk number when calling at each time and in each outside line group based on the telephone numbers of the parties to be called. Then the order of priority from the point telephone call costs is determined and stored in the table.
The following is a description of a structure for a simple LCR system.
FFB-1#-(1 - 15)#-(000 - 999)#-(0 or 1)#

Area code table storing

In order to use the cheapest outside line group from among the 3 digit numbers when making an LCR call, the system searches the time priority table and refers to the specified area code table. The area code (000 - 999) table for the dialing corresponding to the time priority table number (1 - 15) call is stored.

The dial decided on comprises 3 digits for NPX as shown below.
(N = 2 - 9, P = 0 - 1, X = 0 - 9)

1 + Area code : 1 - NPX - XXX - XXXX
NON 1 + Area code : NPX - XXX - XXXX

Area codes not stored in this table cannot be used for LCR calls. The structure for the data storing in the table is as follows.

Time Priority Table Number 1#
Area code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Store:1 or Delete:0)#

$^1$ (Time Priority Table number 1-15)

Time Priority Table number 15#
Area code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Store:1 or Delete:0)#

NOTE 1: For the system installation area it is necessary to set either 1 + Area or Non 1 + Area.
NOTE 2: LCR calls cannot be made from outside lines connected to a PBX.

FFB-2#-(1 - 15)#-(000 - 999)#-(0 or 1)#

Office code table storing

In order to use the cheapest outside line group from among the 3 digit numbers when making an LCR call, the system searches the time priority table and refers to the specified office code table. The office code (000 - 999) table for the dialing corresponding to the time priority table number (1 - 15) is stored.

The dial decided on comprises 3 digits for NNX and NPX as shown below.
(N = 2 - 9, P = 0 - 1, X = 0 - 9)

1 + Area code : 1 - NNX - XXX
NON 1 + Area code : NPX - XXX

Office codes not stored in this table cannot be used for LCR calls. The structure for the data storing in the table is as follows.

Time Priority Table Number 1#
Office code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Store:1 or Delete:0)#

$^1$ (Time priority table number 1-15)

Time priority table number 15#
Office code DATA:
(000-999)#-(Store:1 or Delete:0)#

NOTE 1: For the system installation area it is necessary to set either 1 + Area or Non 1 + Area.
NOTE 2: LCR calls cannot be made from outside lines connected to a PBX.
Special area code table storing

In order to find the cheapest outside line group to be used from among the numbers starting with 6 digits when making an LCR call, the call is made in accordance with the special office code for each special area code specified by the time priority table.

Rather than the area code or office code being determined individually, a telephone number of 6 digits combining the special area code and special office code is stored.

In this table are stored 4 special area code (000 - 999) tables, and special area codes already stored are deleted by inputting [CONF].

The dial decided on for the special area code for NPX as shown below.
(N = 2 - 9, P = 0 - 1, X = 0 - 9)

1 + Area code : 1 - NPX - XXX - XXXX
NON 1 + Area code : NPX - XXX - XXXX

Special area codes not stored in this table cannot be used for LCR calls. The structure for the data storing in the table is as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Area code Table Number 1#</th>
<th>Special area code DATA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(000-999)# or Delete:[CONF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Area code Table Number 2#</th>
<th>Special area code DATA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(000-999)# or Delete:[CONF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Area code Table Number 3#</th>
<th>Special area code DATA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(000-999)# or Delete:[CONF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Area code Table Number 4#</th>
<th>Special area code DATA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(000-999)# or Delete:[CONF]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1: For the system installation area it is necessary to set either 1 + Area or Non 1 + Area.

NOTE 2: LCR calls cannot be made from outside lines connected to a PBX.
Special office code table storing

In order to find the cheapest outside line group to be used from among the numbers starting with 6 digits when making an LCR call, the call is made in accordance with the special office code for each special area code specified by the time priority table.

Rather than the area code or office code being determined individually, a telephone number of 6 digits combining the special area code and special office code is stored. In this table are stored 4 special office code (000 - 999) tables corresponding to the 4 special area codes.

The dial decided on for the special office code is derived from XXX as shown below.

\[
(N = 2 - 9, P = 0 - 1, X = 0 - 9)
\]

1 + Area code: 1 - NPX - XXX - XXXX

NON 1 + Area code: NPX - XXX - XXXX

Special office codes not stored in this table cannot be used for LCR calls. The structure for the data storing in the table is as follows.

NOTE 7: For the system installation area it is necessary to set either 1 + Area or NON 1 + Area.

NOTE 2: LCR calls cannot be made from outside lines connected to a PBX.
Time Priority Table setting

The time priority table is combined with the trunk group table and is devised for making calls from the cheapest trunk group within the designated time band.

There are 15 time priority tables and for each of them 8 trunk groups can be set for the 6 time bands. In addition, as the order or priority can be fixed within the programmed trunk groups, it is possible to divide them up even more precisely.

The data are set according to the programming of the LCR trunk group numbers, and for cancellations the CONF key is input as data.

Time Priority Table number 1#
1 - 8#: (7:00AM-8:00AM)
1# _2# _3# _4# _5# _6# _7# _8#
9 - 16#: (8:00AM-5:00PM)
9#_10#_11#_12#_13#_14#_15#_16#
17 - 24#: (5:00PM-8:00PM)
17#_18#_19#_20#_21#_22#_23#_24#
25 - 32#: (8:00PM-12:00PM)
25#_26#_27#_28#_29#_30#_31#_32#
33 - 40#: (0:00AM-7:00AM)
33#_34#_35#_36#_37#_38#_39#_40#
41 - 48#: (Weekend)
41#_42#_43#_44#_45#_46#_47#_48#
High ← PRIORITY → Low

(Time Priority Table number 1~15)

Time Priority Table number 15#
1 - 8#: (7:00AM-8:00AM)
1#_2#_3#_4#_5#_6#_7#_8#
9 - 16#: (8:00AM-5:00PM)
9#_10#_11#_12#_13#_14#_15#_16#
17 - 24#: (5:00PM-8:00PM)
17#_18#_19#_20#_21#_22#_23#_24#
25 - 32#: (8:00PM-12:00PM)
25#_26#_27#_28#_29#_30#_31#_32#
33 - 40#: (0:00AM-7:00AM)
33#_34#_35#_36#_37#_38#_39#_40#
41 - 48#: (Weekend)
41#_42#_43#_44#_45#_46#_47#_48#
High ← PRIORITY → Low
LCR PROGRAMING STEPS

CUT STRAP

STEP

1. ADDRESS: FF8-6# TRUNK GROUP TABLE SETTING
   Set up trunk groups first, they are used in the time priority tables

2. ADDRESS: FF8-5# TIME PRIORITY TABLE SETTING
   Set this 2nd, it will be used in the Area & Office tables

3. ADDRESS: FF8-1# AREA CODE TABLES
   Area Code tables require the Time Priority Tables

4. ADDRESS: FF8-2# OFFICE CODE TABLES
   Office Code tables require the Time Priority tables

5. ADDRESS: FF8-3# SPECIAL AREA CODES
   1-4, One Area Code per table

6. ADDRESS: FF8-4# SPECIAL OFFICE CODES
   Up to 1000 Office Codes per one Special Area Code, Special Office Codes - require the Time Priority Tables

OPTIONS:

ADDRESS: FF8-7# DIAL DELETE TABLE STORING

ADDRESS: FF8-8# DIAL ADD TABLE STORING

NOTE:  A. BE SURE TO PROGRAM THE DIAL "5" TO BE LCR (pg. 11)

B. VERIFY ON Pg. 34 - IF YOU DO OR DO NOT WANT ALL STATIONS
   RESTRICTED TO LCR

C. UNCLIP
Trunk Group Table Setting
When making an LCR call the line within the cheapest trunk group table at the time of calling is used.
There are a total of 8 trunk group tables in each of which 8 lines can be set.
The order of priority for a trunk group is determined by the time priority table.
There is also an order of priority for the lines within each table so that they can be divided up even more precisely.
Normally they are put together in trunk groups of the same type as with MCI and SPRINT.

Trunk Group table
LCR trunk group
Data: Trunk port number (1 - 32)

1# (Group 1):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
2# (Group 2):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
3# (Group 3):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
4# (Group 4):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
5# (Group 5):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
6# (Group 6):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
7# (Group 7):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#
8# (Group 8):
1# 2# 3# 4# 5# 6# 7# 8#

Dial delete table storing
The numbers it is desired to delete from the heads of the numbers input into each LCR trunk group are stored. Up to a maximum of 16 digits can be deleted.
These digits are deleted from the heads of numbers only when the dialed number and the number stored correspond and are not dialed out to the trunk line.
Numbers already stored are canceled by inputting CONF.

LCR trunk group number: 1#
(Dial delete number/Max 16 digits)#

LRC trunk group number: 8#
(Dial delete number/Max 16 digits)#

NOTE: May not storing "*" and "#" data, that even use the FF11 and FF12 keys.
FF-8 LCR mode

FF-8#-(1-8)#-(Max. 16 digit numbers)#

Dial add table storing

The numbers it is desired to add to the heads of the dial numbers input into each LCR trunk group are stored. Up to a maximum of 16 digits can be added for dialing. When dialing using a stored LCR trunk group, the stored numbers are sent out first. Numbers already stored are canceled by inputting CONF.

In addition, ‘*’ and ‘#’ are stored by using the FF11 and FF12 keys.

And pause data are stored by using the [REDIAL] Key.

LCR trunk group number: 1#
(Dial add number/Max 16 digits)#

1 (Special area code table number 1-15)

LCR trunk group number: 8#
(Dial add number/Max 16 digits)#
3 - 9 Copy mode (Trunk and extension specification copy mode)

When programming it is necessary to set the same items for a large number of telephones. This is likewise the case when setting for outside lines. Therefore the trunk setting mode and extension mode are provided with a copying function so that the contents set for one telephone can be copied into other extensions. The same is also the case when copying programmed specifications for outside lines.

Trunk specification copy mode

The contents which have already been programmed for one trunk port are copied into another trunk port. After this reprogramming is easily done by simply changing the points which are different from the contents in the original. All the items programmed are copied with the exception of the private port number.

NN#: Trunk port number originating copy (1 - 32)
NN#: Trunk port number receiving copy (1 - 32)
#: Copy implementation

Extension specification copy mode

The contents which have already been programmed for one extension are copied into another extension. After this reprogramming is easily done by simply changing the points which are different from the contents in the original. All the items programmed are copied with the exception of the extension number, terminal classification, BLF port number and lock out code.

NN#: Ext. port No. originating copy (1 - 72) - #
NN##: Ext. port No. receiving copy (1 - 72) - #
#: Copy implementation

FF Key function copy mode

The programmed data entered in FF5 mode for an extension can be copied to other extensions. Only the data for LED type keys will be copied. After you have entered the source extension port number (FROM) the DBS requests the destination port number (TO). At this point DBS verifies that the port numbers entered are correct and you are given the choice to abort the copy mode if you so choose. If the port numbers you have entered are incorrect you can step backwards by pressing the volume up key repeatedly until you are at the entry point which needs correction.

NN#: Ext. port No. originating copy (1 - 72) - #
NN##: Ext. port No. receiving copy (1 - 72) - #
#: Copy implementation
3-10 Spd number mode (Speed dial number setting mode)

For storing the system speed number or personal speed number, the DSS 72 (DSS console)(VB-43320) connected to the attendant's telephone are used.

Remote Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Input character for Remote Maintenance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-9</td>
<td>0-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*, #</td>
<td>*, #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;&quot;,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Account</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conf.</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig 10-1 DSS/72 console(VB-43320)
FF10-1#-(00-89)#

**System SPD mode**

System Speed Dial numbers 00 - 89 can be programmed from the attendant telephone.

It is also possible to enter names of up to 16 characters in each SPD numbers using FF6 key (See Page, 52)

FF10-1#-NN(00-89)#-(Telephone Number)#

NN# : System SPD Dial number
[CONF]# : For clear previous data

FF10-2#-(01-72)#

**Personal SPD mode**

Personal Speed dial number 90 - 99 can be programmed from the attendant telephone.

FF10-2#-NN(01-72)#-SS(#90-99)#-(Telephone Number)#

NN# : Port number
SS# : Personal SPD dial number
[CONF]# : For clear previous data
Chapter 4 Remote Maintenance

4 - 1 Remote Maintenance Outline
Programming can be done from outside the system through telephone lines other than for the attendant's telephone. In such a case the programming is done from data terminals available on the market and the like. In addition to the normal programming when operating from outside, it is also possible to check all the set DATA by memory dumping.

4 - 2 Starting Remote Maintenance
There are two methods for starting remote maintenance. The first method is to do the operation completely from outside by using the DISA function for achieving the remote maintenance status after having telephoned the system from outside. The second method is to put the system in hold with the attendant's telephone to achieve the remote maintenance status.

A. Remote maintenance mode with DISA
After the system has answered the call made to the trunk line specified in the system's DISA, the DISA function can be used by inputting the DISA code (not necessary with some system settings). Then the remote maintenance processing is made possible having input the special remote maintenance number (#6) and the 4 digit code for remote controlled maintenance (code 9999 when not set).

B. Remote maintenance mode by attendant's telephone
Having put on hold after calling the party which is to carry out the remote maintenance with the attendant's telephone, the remote maintenance processing is enabled by having the special remote maintenance number input. The remote maintenance processing is then made possible by inputting the special remote maintenance number (#6) and the 4 digit code.

In either of the above cases the following message is output on the remote side to indicate that it is now in the remote maintenance mode.

Welcome D Kts system Panasonic
Please select maintenance mode
P Program set
D Dump memory

4 - 3 Remote Maintenance Processing
There are 3 modes for the remote maintenance processing.
When the remote maintenance mode starts, it enters each of the following processing modes.

INPUT "[P]" Programming
INPUT "[D]" Memory dumping
INPUT "Ctrl [Z]" Remote maintenance complete
4 - 4 Effective Number of Digits for Input Data
When the number input is less than 3 digits, 0 is entered to make a number of 3 digits.
When it is more than 3 digits, the last 3 digits only are taken while the rest are disregarded.

| 1  | 001 |
| 10 | 010 |
| 1000 | 000 |
| 12345 | 345 |

This restriction is common to all the remote maintenance modes.

4 - 5 Outline of Memory Dump Function
During maintenance and the like the systems software data can be confirmed from outside.
This is extremely useful when a breakdown occurs for example.
By means of memory dump data can be output to the data terminal CRT or printer when the table name for the memory area you want displayed and the number of display bytes are specified.

4 - 6 Starting Memory Dump Function
When the D command is input on the initial screen for remote maintenance, the following message is output to the remote side.

```
DUMP>
```

After the message has been displayed, the following prompt is displayed while waiting for data input.

The memory dump area is specified in accordance with the table number and the number of display bytes. If the number of bytes is not specified, 100(H) bytes are automatically displayed.

```
DUMP > table name + offset address - number of bytes output <CR> 4 letters: 0 - 10, A - F(H) 4 letters: 0 - 10, A - F(H)
```

If the specified table name is intended for something other than memory dump, the error message is displayed.

4 - 7 Completion of Memory Dump
The memory dump operation is completed by inputting "[Ctrl] + [C]" to return to the remote maintenance mode.

4 - 8 Completion of Remote Maintenance
The remote maintenance operation is completed by inputting "[Ctrl] + [Z]". If "[Ctrl] + [Z]" is input while programs are being selected or data are being entered, it becomes the remote maintenance start mode. So when "[Ctrl] + [Z]" is input again in this status, the outside line being used for the remote maintenance is released and the remote maintenance is completed. In the following cases also the outside line is released to complete the remote maintenance operation.

A. When data have not been input for more than 16 minutes
B. When the outside line is cut off automatically released to complete the remote maintenance operation.
The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by the Panasonic Communications & Systems Company (PCSC). Furthermore, PCSC reserves the right, without notice, to make changes to equipment design as advance in engineering and manufacturing methods warrant.
FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Part 68)

In compliance with the requirements of Part 68 of the FCC Rules and Regulations for connection of terminal equipment to the telephone network, and for your convenience, the following information is presented.

Notifying the Telephone Company

When connecting or disconnecting the terminal equipment to the telephone network, inform the telephone company of the particular line (s) for connection, the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number of the registered terminal equipment.

FCC Registration Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Key System</th>
<th>Hybrid System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VB-42010 (DBS308)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61853-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61855-MF-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VB-42020 (DBS616)</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61854-KF-E</td>
<td>ACKUSA-61856-MF-E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When enabling Pooled Trunk Access, inform the telephone company or a Panasonic service center of the MF-E FCC Registration number. According to FCC rules, Pooled Trunk Access is regarded as one of the distinguishing features of a PBX as opposed to a key telephone system.

RINGER EQUIVALENCE NUMBER (REN) 0.5 B

The REN determines the number of devices you may connect to your telephone line and still have all those devices ring when your telephone number is called. In most, but not all areas, the sum of the REN's of all devices connected to one line should not exceed five (5.0). You should contact your local telephone company to determine the maximum REN for your calling area.

Service order code               9.0F
Network address signaling code   E
Facility interface code          02LS2 (2 wire/Loop start)
Required network interface code RJ25C

Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line

Direct Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line Is Prohibited.

If you are on a party line, check with your local telephone company for further information.
Incidence of Harm to the Telephone Lines

Should terminal equipment cause harm to the telephone network, the telephone company shall, where practical, notify the customer that temporary discontinuance of service may be required. However, where prior notice is not practical, the telephone company may temporarily discontinue service forthwith, if such action is reasonable in the circumstances. In case of un-notified temporary discontinuance of service, the telephone company shall:

(A) Promptly notify the customer of such temporary discontinuance of service.
(B) Afford the customer the opportunity to correct the situation which gave rise to the temporary discontinuance.
(C) Inform the customer of the right to bring a complaint to the Commission pursuant to the procedures set out in Part 68 of the FCC Rules and Regulations.

Compatibility of the Telephone Network and Terminal Equipment

(A) Availability of telephone information

Technical information on interface parameters and specifications not set by FCC Rules, including the number of ringers which may be connected to a particular telephone line to permit terminal equipment to operate in a manner compatible with telephone company communications facilities, shall be provided by the telephone company upon customer's request.

(B) Changes in telephone company communications facilities, equipment, operations and procedures.

The telephone company may make changes in its communications facilities, equipment, operations or procedures, where such action is reasonably required in the operation of its business and is not inconsistent with the rules and regulations in FCC Part 68. If such changes can be reasonably expected to render any customer's terminal equipment incompatible with telephone company communications facilities or require modification or alteration of such terminal equipment or otherwise materially affect its use or performance, the customer shall be given adequate notice in writing to allow the customer an opportunity to maintain un-interrupted service.

Hearing Aid Compatibility

This system is hearing-aid compatible.

Automatic Dialers

When Programming Emergency Numbers or Making Test Calls to Emergency Numbers:

(A) Remain on the line and briefly explain to the dispatcher the reason for the call.
(B) Perform such activities in the off-peak hours, such as early morning or late evening.
Responsibility of Grantee (Manufacturer) of Registered Equipment

The Grantee or its agent shall provide the user of the registered equipment with the following:

(A) Instructions concerning installation, operation and repair procedures, where applicable.

(B) Notification that the registered terminal equipment may not be used with party lines or coin lines.

(C) Instruction indicating that when trouble is experienced the customer shall disconnect the registered equipment from the telephone line to determine whether it is malfunctioning. If so, the use of such equipment shall be discontinued until the problem has been corrected.

(D) If connections other than RJ25C are needed, contact the local telephone company.

Product Safety

Please Observe the Following Guidelines to Assure the Safe Use of Your Telephone

(A) This product is an electrical device and can be hazardous if immersed in water.

(B) To avoid the risk of electrical shock, do not use this unit while in the bathtub, shower, or when wet. If you accidentally drop the unit into water, unplug it first, then retrieve it by pulling the cord.

(C) The telephone should not be exposed to heat sources, direct sunlight, extreme temperatures, moisture, strong vibrations, greasy or dusty environments.

(D) Never attempt to insert wires, pins or similar objects in the vents or openings of the telephone.

(E) Never clean the telephone with benzol, paint thinner or other solvent materials.

(F) Never install telephone wiring during a lightning storm.

(G) Never install telephone jacks in a wet area unless they are specifically designed for that purpose.

(H) Never touch un-insulated telephone wires or terminals unless the telephone line has been disconnected at the network interface.

Radio Interference  (Part 15)

Warning - This unit generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. If not installed and used in accordance with the instructions manual, the unit may cause radio interference. The Unit has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment.

Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures necessary to correct the interference.

If necessary, the user should consult the dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions.

The user may find the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission helpful:

Something about Interference

This booklet is available from the FCC local regional offices.
# Table of Contents

FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Part 68) ................................................................. iii
   Notifying the Telephone Company ................................................................. iii
RINGER EQUIVALENCE NUMBER (REN) 0.5 B................................................... iii
Connection to a Party Line or Coin Operated Telephone Line ......................... iii
Incidence of Harm to the Telephone Lines................................................... iv
Compatibility of the Telephone Network and Terminal Equipment................. iv
Hearing Aid Compatibility ........................................................................ iv
Automatic Dialers ................................................................................ iv
Responsibility of Grantee (Manufacturer) of Registered Equipment................. v
Product Safety ........................................................................................ v
Radio Interference (Part 15) ........................................................................ v

INTRODUCTION ................................................................................................. 1

S-DBS HYBRID SYSTEM * <Programming Required> ........................................ 2

DATA TERMINAL PROGRAMMING ................................................................ 3

PARTS AND FEATURES ................................................................................ 4

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION ............................................................................. 5

FLEXIBLE FUNCTION (FF) KEYS ................................................................. 6
   How to program the FF keys ........................................................................ 7
   How to program the One-Touch keys ......................................................... 7

ADJUSTING DISPLAY CONTRAST AND VOLUME LEVEL .............................. 8

POOLED TRUNK ACCESS GROUP ................................................................ 9

HEADSET MODE * <Programming Required> ................................................ 10

INTERNAL DIAL TONE STOP * <Programming Required> .............................. 10

PAGING ZONES ........................................................................................... 10

PLACING OUTSIDE LINE CALLS ................................................................ 11
   Making a Call ........................................................................................... 11
   Dial CO (Outside Line) Access ................................................................. 11
To access a direct dial outside line ................................................................. 11
Pooled Trunk Access * <Programming Required> ........................................... 12
To access a pooled trunk group line with a one-touch key ............................. 12
Flash Key * <Programming Required> .......................................................... 12

INTERCOM CALLS .................................................................................. 13
Attendant Calls ...................................................................................... 13
Other Extensions .................................................................................. 13
To make a voice call .............................................................................. 13
To change to a tone call ......................................................................... 13
Answering Calls from Other Extensions .................................................. 14
Hands-Free Answer Back ........................................................................ 14
To answer a Voice call without picking up the receiver ............................... 14
Intercom Hold ..................................................................................... 14
To place a call on Hold ........................................................................ 14
To release a call on Hold ....................................................................... 15

Call Waiting * <Programming Required> ................................................ 15
To set Call Waiting ................................................................................ 15
To answer Call Waiting during an outside line/internal call ....................... 15

ANSWERING OUTSIDE LINE CALLS .................................................. 16
Automatic Answer ................................................................................ 16
To answer an outside line call on a ringing telephone .............................. 16
To answer an outside call on a telephone that is not ringing ..................... 16
Call Pickup Directed ............................................................................ 16
Call Pickup Group ............................................................................... 17

HOLDING CALLS .................................................................................. 18
Outside Line Hold ................................................................................ 18
To place a call on Exclusive Hold .......................................................... 18
To release a call from Exclusive Hold .................................................... 18
To place a call on System Hold ............................................................... 18
To release a call from System Hold ........................................................ 18

CONFERENCE CALLS .......................................................................... 19
To add on an outside line ....................................................................... 19
To add on an extension ......................................................................... 19
To exit a conference call ...................................................................... 19
Privacy Release .................................................................................... 20
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NIGHT KEY</strong></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>&lt;Use the attendant's phone&gt;</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To change from day mode to night mode</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSFERRING CALLS</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Hook (Automatic) Transfer *&lt;Programming Required&gt;</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To transfer a screened call</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To transfer an unscreened call</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Transfer</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSY/NO ANSWER MODE</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busy Override *&lt;Programming Required&gt;</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Forwarding</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To set Call Forwarding</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To cancel Call Forwarding</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do-Not-Disturb</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To set Do-Not-Disturb</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To cancel Do-Not-Disturb</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Waiting/Call Back Request</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To leave a Message Waiting/Call Back Request</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To answer a Call Back request</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunk Queuing</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To set Trunk Queuing</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To respond to a Trunk Queuing alert tone</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Hook Voice Announce *&lt;Programming Required&gt;</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To make a Voice Announcement</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To answer a Voice Announcement (Talk-Back Key)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUDIBLE FEATURES</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To set the Alarm</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To cancel the Alarm</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delayed Ring/No Answer *&lt;Programming Required&gt;</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging *&lt;Programming Required&gt;</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone Paging</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All-Zone Paging</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background Music (BGM)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet-Me Answer</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To answer a paged call</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outside Line Off-Hook Signal * <Programming Required> ............................................. 30

DIALING ALTERNATIVES .................................................................................. 31
Redial ................................................................................................................ 31
   To check a redialed number ........................................................................ 31
Save/Repeat Dial ............................................................................................. 32
   To save a dialed number ............................................................................ 32
   To check a saved number ........................................................................... 32
   To repeat a dialed number ........................................................................ 32
Personal Speed Dial (PSD) ............................................................................. 33
   To store PSD Numbers to a One-Touch key ............................................ 33
   To access a stored PSD number ............................................................... 34
   To check a stored PSD number ................................................................ 34
   To cancel a stored PSD number .............................................................. 34
System Speed Dial (SSD) ............................................................................... 35
   To store SSD Numbers * <Available only on extensions 10 and 11> .......... 35
   To access a stored SSD number ............................................................... 36
   To check an SSD number * <Available on all extensions> ...................... 36
   To cancel a stored SSD number .............................................................. 36
Assigning Two SSD Codes to a Single One-Touch Key .................................... 37

DTMF Signal Conversion ................................................................................ 38

DATA SECURITY * <Programming Required> .................................................... 38

ACCOUNT CODES/SMDR ................................................................................ 39
Account Code Station Message Detail Recorder (SMDR) .................................... 39
   To enter an Account Code before dialing out ............................................ 39
   To enter an Account Code during an outside call ...................................... 40

TOLL RESTRICTIONS ..................................................................................... 41
Toll Restriction System * <Programming Required> ................................. 41
Station Lockout * <Programming Required> .................................................. 41
   To set or reset Station Lockout .............................................................. 41
   To program Station Lockout code * <Available only on extensions 10, 11> 42

DOOR BOX ..................................................................................................... 43
Door Boxes A and B * <Programming Required> ........................................... 43
   To call a door box ................................................................................... 43
   To answer a door box call ....................................................................... 43
Door Opener .................................................................................................. 43
  Speaking to a door box caller.................................................................. 43
  Opening a door box without speaking to caller .................................... 43
Sensor * <Programming Required> ................................................................. 44
  Cancelling a warning tone from an extension ...................................... 44
Index ............................................................................................................ 46
INTRODUCTION

The Panasonic S-DBS 308/616 has a smaller, compact KSU, 19" L x 4 1/2" H x 12 1/2" W, that can be hung on a wall or placed in an out-of-the-way space. Despite its convenient size the S-DBS has many of the features of a larger KSU, in addition to a Hybrid telephone system that gives you the capability of a dual port operation using a key telephone and single line devices.

The S-DBS is also hearing-aid compatible with a proprietary telephone.

There are four models of S-DBS telephones:

- **VB-43233**
  - 34 Key Speakerphone w/LCD
  - Used for Extensions 10, 11

- **VB-42213**
  - 16 Key Speakerphone w/LCD

- **VB-42211**
  - 16 Key Speakerphone

- **VB-42210**
  - 16 Key Basic Phone w/HFAB
S-DBS HYBRID SYSTEM * <Programming Required>

The small DBS introduces a brand new feature in telephone systems: A dual port connection. The S-DBS Hybrid System allows you to connect both a digital telephone and a single line device to the same extension port at the same time. A cordless telephone, answering machine or Fax machine can be used alternatively with a key telephone once the system is set in one of three modes as follows:

A mode: Both the key telephone and the single line device are operable which means that you have the option of transferring calls from your key telephone to your cordless phone and back again by pressing the HOLD key on the key (proprietary) telephone or hook flashing on the SLT and dialing 60. Only the key telephone rings and on the SLT the intercom dial tone is a stutter tone.

B mode: In B mode you can leave the system unattended in either day or night mode because the key telephone does not operate. The blinking Do-Not-Disturb LED on the key telephone indicates that there is no dial tone. Only the single line device is operable.

For example, you can set up an answering machine to take calls for the system or for each telephone. To go from A to B mode and have an answering machine record your calls for the system, put the system on night mode from the attendant’s telephone by pressing the ON/OFF key, # key and entering 52. During the day you have the option, among others, of switching operation from your stationary single line telephone to a cordless phone by entering 69 from your extension.

C mode: In C mode you can set the dual extension port for a single line device only to set up a Fax machine, for example, or a single line telephone.

Redial - See instructions for the key telephone in this manual. For the SLT see instructions in the Station User Guide, Section 750 under Single Line Telephone.

Station lockout - See instructions in this manual.

Programming extension features - Ask your authorized dealer.
DATA TERMINAL PROGRAMMING

In addition to programming from the key terminal you can also program the system using a data terminal. A computer gives you the advantage of checking the programming steps on the display before making final changes. At every stage in the programming there are help screens available by pressing the "H" key on the terminal. Ask your authorized dealer for more details.
PARTS AND FEATURES

1. Receiver
2. Speaker for ringing, tone and voice
3. Dialing Keys
4. REDIAL Key
5. FLASH Key
6. ON/OFF Key & LED
7. HOLD Key

Fixed Function Keys:
8. -DND/CF LED
9. -EXT LED
10. -MUTE LED
11. -MSGE LED
12. Line/FF Keys
13. Line LED
14. One-Touch Keys
15. Display
16. PROG Key
17. MUTE Key
18. CONF Key
19. AUTO Key
20. VOL ▼ Key, VOL ▲ Key

Model shown above: VB-43233
DSS Telephone for Extensions 10 and 11

Model shown above: VB-42213
**SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

You can connect four types of DBS extensions to the two main cabinets 308 and 616.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Number of outside lines (Trunk port)</th>
<th>Number of Telephones (Extension ports)</th>
<th>DSS Extension</th>
<th>Door Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBS308</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBS616</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Each system accommodates up to 2 DSS telephones VB-43233.

** Outside lines are divided into 4 groups: 9, 81, 82 and 83.
FLEXIBLE FUNCTION (FF) KEYS

The DSS telephone has a total of 24 keys. Keys 1-6 are generally assigned as CO (outside) lines. However, if all six keys are not assigned as CO lines, some of them can be used as additional FF keys. Keys 7-21 are extension numbers, key 22 is Call Pickup Group, key 23 is All-zone Paging and key 24 is the night key.

The LED functions on the CO line keys, but does not light on the FF keys.

Some of the following FF key features can also be programmed on One-Touch keys and are noted as such.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>KEY OPERATION</th>
<th>ONE-TOUCH KEY</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attendant</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Forwarding</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Pickup Directed</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Pickup Group</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call waiting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Security</td>
<td>AUTO, AUTO, #</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dial CO Access</td>
<td>88N</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dial Tone Stop/Internal</td>
<td>#50</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Contrast</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do-Not-Disturb</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Box</td>
<td>61 or 62</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headset</td>
<td>#51</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet-Me Answer</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Waiting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode A-B Change</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Key</td>
<td>#52</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Zone 1</td>
<td>#01</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Zone 2</td>
<td>#02</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging Zone 3</td>
<td>#03</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All-Zone Page</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooled Trunk Access</td>
<td>9 or 81-83</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat</td>
<td>AUTO, *</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save</td>
<td>AUTO, AUTO, *</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMDR</td>
<td>#93</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Lockout</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone Calls</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trunk Queuing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Hook Voice Announce</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Hook Voice Announce Answer</td>
<td>*3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How to program the FF keys:

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Press PROG key

3. Press FF key

4. Enter key code (4 digits maximum)

5. Press HOLD key

6. Press ON/OFF key

How to program the One-Touch keys:

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Press PROG key

3. Press One-Touch key (each telephone has 10 One-Touch keys).

4. Dial number (16 digits maximum)

5. Press HOLD key

6. Press ON/OFF key
ADJUSTING DISPLAY CONTRAST AND VOLUME LEVEL

Display Contrast
You can adjust the contrast to 16 different levels.

1. With receiver in place press # key.
2. Press VOL ▼ to dim the display.
3. Press VOL ▲ to brighten the display.

Volume Levels
You can adjust the volume to five different levels.

Ring Volume
While the phone is ringing
1. Press VOL ▼ to lower the sound level of the ring.
2. Press VOL ▲ to raise the sound level of the ring.

Dial Tone Volume
While sound is coming from the speaker
1. Press VOL ▼ to lower the voice level of the speaker.
2. Press VOL ▲ to raise the voice level of the speaker.

Receiver Volume
While talking on the telephone
1. Press VOL ▼ to lower the level of your voice.
2. Press VOL ▲ to raise the level of your voice.

NOTE: Voice level on the receiver will return to the normal level after you hang up.
POOLED TRUNK ACCESS GROUP

You can install from 1-3 or 1-6 outside lines in the system and then divide the lines into four groups: local calls; low-cost; long distance; and data communications.

Each group has a fixed code, 9 or 81, 82 and 83, to access lines in that group. Entering one of these codes automatically opens a line within the Pooled Trunk Access Group.

Or you can store the group code (Pooled Trunk Access Code) in an FF key or on a One-Touch key and access the feature that way.

NOTE: To operate this phone system as a Hybrid System, modifications must be made by a qualified dealer for proper re-configuration and registration procedures.
HEADSET MODE * <Programming Required>

A headset can be connected to any phone in the system and the intercom dial tone can be turned off so that it cannot be heard through the headset.

To set or cancel headset mode:

1. Connect Headset to telephone

2. Press ON/OFF key

3. Dial # 51

4. Press ON/OFF key

NOTE: Use only an electret Headset.

INTERNAL DIAL TONE STOP * <Programming Required>

To set or cancel intercom dial tone stop:

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Dial # 50

3. Press ON/OFF key

Ask your authorized dealer for more details.

PAGING ZONES

Internal paging uses the speakers in the extension phones.

While one extension can belong to several paging zones, only 3 paging zones are allowed in each system.

You can use the telephone speakers for all the paging groups. If the location is noisy and requires higher volume, you can add peripheral equipment to the system.
PLACING OUTSIDE LINE CALLS
Making a Call

1. Press a line key. The ON/OFF key will light

2. Dial the telephone number

3. Pick up receiver

Dial CO (Outside Line) Access
To access a direct dial outside line

1. Pick up the receiver

OR

Press ON/OFF key

2. Listen for intercom dial tone

3. Get external dial tone by dialing the access code 88 plus the line number.

4. Dial the telephone number. The dialed number will appear on the display.
Pooled Trunk Access * <Programming Required>

To access a pooled trunk group line with a one-touch key

1. Pick up receiver

OR

Press ON/OFF key

2. Get outside dial tone by dialing access code 9 or 81, 82 or 83.

3. Dial the telephone number. The dialed number will appear on the display.

NOTE: To operate this phone system as a Hybrid System, modifications must be made by a qualified dealer for proper re-configuration and registration procedures.

Flash Key * <Programming Required>

To make another call without either replacing the receiver or pressing the ON/OFF key to get new dial tone.

1. Get dial tone by briefly pressing the FLASH key. To disconnect from PBX lines press the FLASH key for more than one second.
INTERCOM CALLS

Attendant Calls

You can call the attendant on extension 10 from any other extension by pressing the 0 (OPER) key.

1. Pick up the receiver
   OR
   Press ON/OFF key

2. Press 0

Other Extensions

Calls to other extensions can be either voice or tone. The system is set for voice call, but you may change to tone by pressing 1 after dialing an extension number. Once changed the only way you can revert back to voice is to hang up and redial the extension number. On an SLT only tone calls are possible.

To make a voice call

1. Pick up the receiver
   OR
   Press ON/OFF key

2. Key in the extension number. For the 308 the extension range is 10 to 17. For the 616 the extension range is 10 to 25. The EXT LED will light red on the phone of the person you call and a splash tone will be heard followed by your voice.

To change to a tone call

1. Press 1 during an intercom voice call. The EXT LED will blink red on your phone and a ring pattern will begin on the called extension.

   NOTE: Mute key of the person you call must be set to ON.
Answering Calls from Other Extensions

1. Pick up the receiver
   OR
   Press the ON/OFF key

2. The EXT LED lights red

3. The number of the calling extension will appear on display.

Hands-Free Answer Back

To answer a Voice call without picking up the receiver

1. The MUTE LED must be off to talk without picking up the receiver.

2. If the MUTE LED is on, press the MUTE key to turn it off.

Intercom Hold

You can answer one other intercom call by placing your original call on HOLD. You can, then, toggle back and forth between the two calls creating a broker's hold.

To place a call on Hold

1. Press HOLD key

2. The EXT LED will flash red and the extension number of the first call will be replaced on the display by the extension number of the second call.
To release a call on Hold

1. Press HOLD key.

2. The EXT LED will stop flashing.

NOTE: There is no Hold recall for Intercom Hold.

Call Waiting * <Programming Required>

To set Call Waiting

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Dial the extension number and wait for the busy signal.

3. To send the Call-Wait tone to the extension, press 3 while you can still hear the busy signal. The EXT LED of the called party will flash red.

To answer Call Waiting during an outside line/internal call

1. Press HOLD key

2. The first call is held and you are automatically connected to the waiting caller. The new extension number will appear on the display.

NOTE: Call Waiting is automatically canceled once you replace the receiver. This feature is not active if the called extension is set to DND; already has a call on hold; is ringing or is on a conference call. An alert tone will signal that Call Waiting is not in effect.
ANSWERING OUTSIDE LINE CALLS

Automatic Answer

To answer an outside line call on a ringing telephone

1. Pick up the receiver when the line LED blinks red. The LED will light green.

OR

Press ON/OFF key. The key will then light green.

To answer an outside call on a telephone that is not ringing

1. Pick up the receiver

2. Press the line key that is slowly flashing red. It will light green.

NOTE: A rapidly flashing red LED indicates that the outside call has been answered and placed on hold by another telephone.

Call Pickup Directed

You can answer incoming calls such as intercom tone calls, call waiting, paging, transferred calls, recall and call reversion at other extensions outside your paging group with directed call pickup. Directed call pickup can also be programmed on a one-touch key.

1. Pick up receiver

OR

Press ON/OFF key

2. Dial 79

3. Dial number of the ringing extension
Call Pickup Group

You can answer incoming calls or intercom tone calls to other extensions in your paging group without entering the number of the ringing extension. The lowest port number is answered first if there are several calls at one time.

1. Pick up the receiver
   OR
   Press ON/OFF key

2. Dial 70

3. The EXT LED lights red

**NOTE:** You cannot use this feature during paging, alarm ring, talk-back ring or call-back requests.
HOLDING CALLS
Outside Line Hold

There are two methods of placing an outside caller on hold. Exclusive hold restricts the release of a hold only to the extension that put the call on hold. System hold is not restricted and the call can be picked up at any extension.

To place a call on Exclusive Hold

1. Press the green line key, it will flash rapidly and you will hear a continuous tone.

2. Press ON/OFF key
   OR
   Replace the receiver

To release a call from Exclusive Hold

1. Press the rapidly flashing green LED line key, it will stop flashing and blink green.

To place a call on System Hold

Not restricted - any extension can release a system hold.

1. Press HOLD key. The green LED line will flash rapidly and you will hear a continuous dial tone.

2. Press ON/OFF key.
   OR
   Replace the receiver

To release a call from System Hold

1. Press the rapidly flashing LED line, it will blink green.

NOTE: If a call on hold is not answered within a specific time, a hold recall tone will sound. <Programming Required>
CONFERENCES CALLS

You can add on an outside line to either an outside line call or an intercom call for a three-party conference. The system can accommodate up to three conference calls at the same time.

To add on an outside line

1. Pressing the HOLD key or the line key will put the current call on hold.

2. Press a line key not in use. It will blink green and you will hear a dial tone.

3. Dial telephone number

4. Press CONF key when the called party answers.

To add on an extension

1. Pressing either the HOLD key or the line key will put the current call on hold.

2. Dial extension number.

3. Press CONF key when the extension answers by either picking up the receiver or pressing the ON/OFF key.

To exit a conference call

1. Press FLASH key
Privacy Release

To allow a three-party conference call you have to release the privacy restriction on your phone.

1. Press CONF key
2. Give the third party your line number.
3. The third party must press the same line number to join the conference call.

NIGHT KEY * <Use the attendant’s phone>

To change from day mode to night mode:

1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Dial # 52
3. Press ON/OFF key

On the DSS telephone FF key 24 is the night key.
Ask your authorized dealer for more details to set the system to automatically switch to night mode.
TRANSFERRING CALLS

On-Hook (Automatic) Transfer * <Programming Required>

To transfer a screened call

1. Press **HOLD** to put the outside call on hold. The line LED will flash green and you will hear a continuous dial tone.

2. Dial the extension number and call by voice.

3. If not answered, press 1 to change to tone.

4. Once the call is answered and the extension user is informed of the transfer, hang up. The line LED for the call on hold lights red.

To transfer an unscreened call

You can transfer calls directly to another extension without screening them.

1. Press **HOLD** key. The line LED will flash green and you will hear a continuous dial tone.

2. Dial the extension number.

3. Hang up. The line LED of the held call blinks red.

**NOTE:** You cannot transfer a call to an extension set for DND. The transferred call will revert back to you if it is not answered within a specific time.
Manual Transfer

1. Press **HOLD** key. The line LED will **flash** green.

2. Key in the extension number and call by voice.

3. If not answered, press 1 to change to tone.

4. When the call is answered announce the call.

5. Press **PROG** key

6. Hang up
BUSY/NO ANSWER MODE
Busy Override * Programming Required*

To access a busy outside line you can program the system to allow another station to enter an existing conversation preceded by a warning tone.

1. Press the line key in use

2. An alert tone sounds to warn the user of the interruption.

**NOTE:** Both your extension and the busy extension must belong to the same paging group to activate this feature.

Call Forwarding

If a station is unattended, all incoming calls are automatically forwarded to another extension.

To set Call Forwarding

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Dial 72

3. Dial extension number

4. Press ON/OFF key The DND/CF LED lights red
To cancel Call Forwarding

1. Press **ON/OFF** key

2. Dial 72

3. Press **ON/OFF** key. The DND/CF LED goes off

Do-Not-Disturb

Do-Not-Disturb allows you to temporarily block most incoming calls to your extension. Only Call-Back queuing and recalls are not blocked. Once DND is set, the Call Forwarding feature is cancelled.

To set Do-Not-Disturb

1. Press **ON/OFF** key

2. Dial 73

3. Press **ON/OFF** key. The DND/CF LED will **light** red

To cancel Do-Not-Disturb

1. Press **ON/OFF** key

2. Dial 73

3. Press **ON/OFF** key. The DND/CF LED goes out
Message Waiting/Call Back Request
You can leave a message at another extension requesting a return call.

To leave a Message Waiting/Call Back Request
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Dial the extension number
3. Dial 2 at the sound of the busy signal or while the phone is still ringing.
4. Press ON/OFF key
5. MSGE LED will blink red on the busy extension.

To answer a Call Back request
1. Pick up receiver
2. Press AUTO key
3. Press REDIAL key to automatically dial the extension which left the Call Back request.
   OR
4. Press FLASH key to cancel MSGE LED.
Trunk Queuing

You can set a system alert tone to signal you when a line becomes free if all the outside lines or trunk groups are busy.

To set Trunk Queuing

1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press busy line key
3. Dial 2
4. When you hear a continuous dial tone the line is set for an alert tone.

To respond to a Trunk Queuing alert tone

1. Pick up the receiver within 16 seconds or Trunk Queuing is cancelled.
2. Listen for the outside dial tone
3. Begin dialing

**NOTE:** If an incoming call rings on the line key set for Trunk Queuing it is suspended for the duration of the incoming call. It is also cancelled after 20 minutes if not used within that time.

This feature is also available on an SLT.
Off-Hook Voice Announce * <Programming Required>

If you try to make an intercom call to a busy extension, you can interrupt the call and make an announcement that can be heard only by the called party.

To make a Voice Announcement

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Dial the extension number

3. Press 5 at the sound of a busy signal.

4. Make your announcement. Your voice will be heard only on the extension not the outside line.

To answer a Voice Announcement

1. Press the Talk Back key (if programmed), or dial * 3. The first call can still be heard but your speech path is only to the internal caller.

2. Press the Talk Back key or dial * 3 again to return your speech path to the first call and to automatically disconnect the Voice Announce caller.

NOTE: The Talk Back key (* 3) can be stored under an FF key or One-touch key to activate this feature.

During Off-Hook Voice Announce you can not go back and forth between the first and second call.
AUDIBLE FEATURES

Alarm
A 16-second alarm will sound at a set time. If you are on a call at the set time, the alarm will not sound until you hang up.

To set the Alarm
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Dial # 4
3. Key in the time using a 12-hour format followed by code 1 or 2.
4. Press 1 for A.M.
   OR
5. Press 2 for P.M.
   For example, 3:35 P.M. = 03352.
   A 16-second alarm will sound at 3:35 P.M.
6. Press ON/OFF key

To cancel the Alarm
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Dial # 4
3. Press ON/OFF key

Delayed Ring/No Answer * <Programming Required>
Normally, if an incoming call to your extension is not answered within a set time, the extension programmed with Delayed Ring will receive the incoming call. Both extensions will continue to ring until the call is answered.
Paging * <Programming Required>

Paging lets you contact people who are temporarily away from their phones, give instructions to the entire staff, or communicate with several staff members at once. Internal paging is possible through the speakers of other phones and through the speakers of external paging systems.

There are a maximum of three paging zones. Programming determines which telephones are included in these zones. The chart below will help to keep track of the telephones assigned to each zone.

In zones 1 and 2 you can make an announcement only through the speaker of the telephone. In zone 3 you can make an announcement through the telephone and the external paging system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zone 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Zone Paging

1. Pick up the receiver
2. Press # 01 to page Zone 01. The EXT LED will light red
3. Make your announcement by speaking through the receiver.
4. Hang up
All-Zone Paging

You can make an announcement through the speakers of all the telephones in every zone as well as the external paging system.

1. Pick up receiver

2. Key in # 00

3. Make announcement.

Background Music (BGM)

You can play background music through an external paging system. When a paging call is established, BGM will go off automatically.

Meet-Me Answer

You can answer a paging call at any nearby extension, even if the extension is not within the same paging group.

To answer a paged call

1. Pick up receiver at any nearby extension.

OR

Press ON/OFF key

2. Press 77. Paging will stop, allowing you to speak with the pager. The EXT LED lights red.

Outside Line Off-Hook Signal * <Programming Required>

You can program an alert tone to signal a second incoming call while you are on another intercom or outside line call with certain exceptions.

You cannot receive outside line calls: during conference calls, while the phone is ringing on an incoming call or while using an outside line other than an assigned one.
DIALING ALTERNATIVES

Redial

The REDIAL key repeats the last number dialed up to a maximum of 16 digits. A maximum of five speed dialing codes can also be redialed.

1. Press a line key

2. Listen for the outside line dial tone

3. Press REDIAL key

4. If the number is still busy, you can press REDIAL key again only if the system is programmed for Auto-Flash-Redial. The outside line is flashed once automatically and the last number is redialed.

To check a redialed number:

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Press CONF key

3. Press REDIAL key
Save/Repeat Dial

Redials a previously dialed outside line number. Unlike redial, the number will not be lost, even if you dial another number.

To save a dialed number (During outside line call)
1. Press AUTO key twice
2. Press *
3. Hang up

NOTE: Saved numbers are erased when a new number is saved.

To check a saved number:
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press CONF key
3. Press AUTO key
4. Press *

To repeat a dialed number
1. Press a line key
2. Press AUTO key
3. Press *
Personal Speed Dial (PSD)

You can store frequently dialed numbers in a PSD key, thereby, reducing the possibility of dialing wrong numbers and allowing instant dialing at the touch of a key.

To store PSD Numbers on a One-Touch key

1. Press **ON/OFF** key

2. Press **PROG** key

3. Press One-Touch key (each telephone has 10 One-touch keys).

4. Dial number

5. Press **HOLD** key

6. Press **ON/OFF** key

**NOTE:** You can also store a number in PSD using: **AUTO** key and 90-99
To access a stored PSD number
1. Press the line key
2. Press One-Touch key

To check a stored PSD number
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press CONF key
3. Press One-Touch key

To cancel a stored PSD number
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press PROG key
3. Press One-Touch key
4. Press HOLD key
System Speed Dial (SSD)

You can store frequently dialed numbers in an SSD key allowing instant dialing at the touch of a key. Numbers entered in the SSD memory can only be entered from extensions 10 and 11.

To store SSD Numbers *<Available only on extensions 10 and 11>

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Press PROG key

3. Press AUTO key

4. Key in SSD code (00 - 89)

5. Dial number

6. Press HOLD key

7. Press ON/OFF key
To access a stored SSD number
1. Press a line key
2. Press AUTO key
3. Enter the SSD code (00-89)

To check an SSD number * <Available on all extensions>
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press CONF key
3. Press AUTO key
4. Enter SSD code (00 - 89)

To cancel a stored SSD number
1. Press ON/OFF key
2. Press PROG key
3. Press AUTO key
4. Enter SSD code (00 - 89)
5. Press HOLD key
Assigning Two SSD Codes to a Single One-Touch Key

If you assign a frequently used access code to one SSD code and a telephone number to a second SSD code, you can dial the telephone number by entering the first SSD code followed by the second SSD code. However, both SSD codes can be programmed on a One-Touch key.

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Press PROG key

3. Press the One-Touch key

4. Press AUTO key

5. Key in the first SSD code for the access code.

6. Press REDIAL key to insert a pause between the access code and the telephone number if necessary. Repeat for a longer pause.

8. Key in the second SSD code for the telephone number.

9. Press HOLD key

10. Press ON/OFF key
DTMF Signal Conversion

You can change from pulse to tone dialing, even on a rotary telephone. However, once you make the change to tone you cannot change back to pulse on the same call. Also, you cannot send tone signals either during a call or while you are dialing.

1. Press line key
2. Press * or # key
3. Replacing the receiver returns the line to pulse.

**NOTE:** You can program the * or # key in speed dialing.

DATA SECURITY * <Programming Required>

Prevents interruptions by other extensions during data transmission or conversation. During conversation press the AUTO key twice followed by the # key. For data transmission security, ask your authorized dealer for more details:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prog. System</th>
<th>NO</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prog. Telephone</td>
<td>Data security not possible</td>
<td>AUTO, AUTO, # to active data security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Data security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Data security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38
ACCOUNT CODES/SMDR

Account Code Station Message Detail Recorder (SMDR)

When a serial interface printer is connected to S-DBS, information such as call dates and times, numbers called, outside line numbers used, etcetera, can be printed for each account by entering its code number.

Separate account numbers can be assigned to different clients for preparing bills. Each account code can be a maximum of ten digits. Enter the code either before dialing or during the call.

Before data can be sent from the S-DBS to the SMDR printer you must enter # 93 from the attendant's telephone. This is a one-time operation. The S-DBS will continue to send data to the printer, even if the printer is disconnected.

To enter an Account Code before dialing out

1. Pick up the receiver
   OR
   Press ON/OFF key

2. Press AUTO key OR (# 7 if using a DTMF SLT)

3. Press #

4. Key in the account code (up to 10 digits)

5. Press #

6. Press a line key

7. Key in the telephone number.
To enter an Account Code during an outside call

1. Press AUTO key

2. Press #

3. Key in the account code (up to 10 digits).

4. Press #

NOTE: Not available on SLT.
TOLL RESTRICTIONS

Toll Restriction System * <Programming Required>

You can assign access levels to specific extensions or outside lines which force long distance calls to particular lines or prevent after hours calls.

The five major access levels are as follows:

**Type 0:** Cannot place or receive outside calls. Only intercom calls are possible.

**Type 1:** Cannot place outside calls, but can receive incoming calls.

**Type 2:** Can make only local calls and programmed special area code table 1 calls and 1-800 or 800 calls. Cannot make 411, 555 or 976 calls.

**Type 3:** Can make only local calls and programmed special area code table 1 and table 2 calls.

**Type 4:** No restrictions

Note: The station lockout key code restriction is also available. You can also program the system to allow system speed dialing.

Station Lockout * <Programming Required>

You can prevent others from using your phone to place outside line calls by dialing a four-digit code which has been programmed from the attendant's phone. However, the locked-out phone can still be used for intercom calls.

To set or reset Station Lockout

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Key in 74 to lockout the station.

3. Key in the four-digit code

4. Press ON/OFF key
To program Station Lockout code * <Available only on extensions 10, 11>

1. Press ON/OFF key

2. Press PROG key

3. Dial # 8

4. Enter extension port number - 2 digits

5. Enter 4 digit code (any)

6. Press HOLD key.
**DOOR BOX**

*Door Boxes A and B * **<Programming Required>**

You can screen callers without opening the door. The system supports two door boxes, A and B. Use code 61 for door box A and code 62 for door box B.

**To call a door box**

1. Pick up receiver

2. Key in code 61 for door box A or code 62 for door box B.

3. Speak to caller (you cannot signal the caller)

**To answer a door box call**

1. Pick up receiver

**Door Opener**

A door opener will activate the system at the touch of a dial key.

**Speaking to a door box caller**

1. Dial 66

2. A or B will open depending on which door you address.

**OR**

**Opening a door box without speaking to caller**

1. Dial 67 to open Door Box A

2. Dial 68 to open Door Box B

---

**NOTE:** If the door opener does not function, re-dial 66.
Sensor * <Programming Required>*

The sensor has a sensor detecting terminal. If heat or water leakage sensors are installed, a warning tone will be sent to the extensions upon detecting abnormal conditions.

**Cancelling a warning tone from an extension**

1. Lift receiver

2. Replace receiver
Index

A
Account Code 39
Alarm 28
Answering Calls 14
AUTO Key 4, 25, 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40
Automatic Answer 16

B
Background Music 30
Busy Override 23

C
Call Back Request 25
Call Forwarding 23
Call Pickup 16
  Directed 16
  Group 17
Call Waiting 15
CONF Key 4, 19, 20, 31, 32, 34, 36
Conference Calls 19
  Add-On Conference 19
    Extension 19
  Outside Line 19

D
Data Security 38
Delayed Ring 28
Dial CO Access 11
Dial Tone Stop 10
Dimension 1
Directed Call Pickup 16
Display Contrast 8
Do-Not-Disturb 24
Door Box 43
Door Opener 43
DSS Telephone 4
DTMF Signal Conversion 38
Dual Port System. See Hybrid System

E
External Paging 29

F
FCC iii
  Registration Number iii
FLASH Key 4, 12, 19, 25
Flexible Function Key 6

G
Group Call Pickup 17

H
Hands-Free Answer Back 14
Headset 10
Hearing Aid iv
Hold Recall 18
Holding Calls 14, 18
  Exclusive Hold 18
  Hold Recall 18
  Intercom Hold 14
  Outside Line Hold 18
  System Hold 18
Hybrid System 2

I, J, K, L
Intercom Calls 13
  Attendant Call 13
  Extension Call 13
  Tone Call 13
  Voice Call 13

M
Making an Outside Call 11
Meet-Me Answer 30
Message Waiting 25
MUTE Key 4, 14

N
Night Key 20

O
Off-Hook Signal 30
Off-Hook Voice Announce 27
One-Touch Key 7, 33, 37
Section 700
Issue 1 July 1990

P, Q

Paging 10, 29
  All Zone Paging 30
  External Page 29
  Meet-Me Answer 30
Personal Speed Dial 33
Pooled Trunk 9, 12
Privacy Release 20
PROG Key 4, 7, 22, 33, 34, 35, 37, 42
Programming 3
PSD 56

R

Radio Interference v
REDAIL Key 4, 25, 31, 37
Repeat Dial 32
Ringer Equivalence iii

S

Save Dial 32
Sensor 44
SMDR 39
SSD 35
Station Lockout 41
System Configuration 5
System Speed Dial 35

T, U

Toll Restriction 41
Tone Call 13
Transfer 21
  Automatic Transfer 21
    Screened 21
    Unscreened 21
    On-Hook Transfer 21
Trunk Queuing 26

V, W, X, Y

Voice Call 13
Volume 8
  Dial Tone Volume 8
  Display Contrast 8
  Receiver Volume 8
  Ring Volume 8

Z

Zone Paging 29, 30